

**CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
AND
SPECIFICATIONS
FOR**

Century Hills Trunk Sewer Replacement

**Wastewater System Improvements
Division of Water Quality
Lexington Fayette Urban County Government**

Remedial Measures Plan ID No. EH 12

LFUCG Bid No.122-2013

Date: October, 2013

PREPARED BY:

**CDP Engineers, Inc.
3250 Blazer Parkway
Lexington, Kentucky 40509**

Edition: OFFICAL CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Division</u>	<u>Section</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Pages</u>
		<u>PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS</u>	
0	00100	Advertisement for Bids	1-4
	00300	Information Available to Bidders	1-18
	00320	Geotechnical Data	1
	00410	Bid Form	1-27
	00510	Notice of Award	1
	00520	Agreement (Contract)	1-4
	00550	Notice to Proceed	1
	00600	Bonds and Certificates	1-18
	00700	General Conditions	1-62
	00800	Supplementary Conditions	1-14
	00810	Supplemental General Conditions for Clean Water State Revolving Fund, Drinking Water State Revolving Fund	1-69
	00820	Wage Determination Schedule	1-2
	00880	Special Restoration Provisions	1
	00885	Landscape Survey Parcels	1-7
	00890	Permits	1
	00910	Addenda	1
		<u>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u>	
1	01010	Summary of Work	1-7
	01025	Measurement and Payment	1-8
	01040	Coordination	1
	01200	Project Meetings	1
	01205	Labor Provisions	1
	01300	Submittals	1-5
	01320	Progress Schedules	1-2
	01400	Quality Control	1-2
	01510	Temporary Utilities	1
	01520	Maintenance of Utility Operations During Construction	1-2
	01530	Protection of Existing Facilities	1-2
	01540	Demolition and Removal of Existing Structures and Equipment	1
	01550	Site Access and Storage	1-2
	01560	Temporary Environmental Controls	1-4

	01580	Project Identification and Signs	1-2
	01631	Products and Substitutions	1-4
	01700	Project Close-out	1-2
	01731	Cutting and Patching	1-2
		<u>SITE CONSTRUCTION</u>	
2	02225	Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting for Sewers	1-2
	02240	Dewatering	1
	02371	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)	1-12
	02372	Erosion and Sediment Control	1-59
	02373	Stream Crossings, Streambank Restoration, and Stream Buffer Restoration	1-9
	02400	Boring and Jacking	1-4
	02532	Sewage and Collection Lines	1-10
	02608	Manholes	1-6
	02700	Asphaltic Concrete Paving	1-2
	02775	Sidewalks	1-2
		<u>CONCRETE</u>	
3	03300	Cast-in-Place Concrete	1-8
	03600	Grout	1-3
		Appendix A – LFUCG Standard Drawings 2008	1-54
		Appendix B – LFUCGS Sanitary Sewer and Pumping Station Standard Drawings 2009	1-12

SECTION 00100 - ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

1.01 INVITATION

Sealed proposals for the following work will be received by the Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government until **2 p.m. at the Government Center in Purchasing Conference Room (3rd floor)**, local time, **October 23rd, 2013** for furnishing all labor and/or materials and performing all work as set forth in the Contract Documents prepared by and for Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government, Division of Water Quality. Immediately following the scheduled closing time for reception of bids, all proposals which have been submitted in accordance with the above will be publicly opened and read aloud.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

The project includes providing all construction supervision, labor, materials, tools, test equipment and other items necessary for the replacement of approximately 3,100 LF of existing 12- and 15-inch sanitary sewer trunk line with approximately 3,340 LF of 8, 15, 18, 21, and 24-inch sanitary sewer line and related appurtenances.

1.03 OBTAINING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND BID DOCUMENTS

Plans, Specifications, and Contract Documents may be obtained from Lynn Imaging, 328 Old Vine Street, Lexington, KY 40507, (859) 255-1021 or (www.lynnimaging.com) and click on planroom for a non-refundable price of reproduction for each full set of plans and documents. Contract Documents may be examined at the following places:

LFUCG
Division of Central Purchasing
200 East Main Street
Third Floor, Room 338
Lexington, KY 40507
(859) 258-3320

McGraw-Hill Co./F.W. Dodge
2321 Fortune Drive
Suite 112-A
Lexington, KY 40509

LFUCG
Division of Water Quality
125 Lisle Industrial Avenue
Lexington, KY 40511
(859) 425-2400

Builders Exchange
1035 Strader Drive
Suite 100
Lexington, KY 40505
(859) 288-0011

1.04 METHOD OF RECEIVING BIDS

Bids will be received from Prime contracting firms on a unit price basis. Bids shall be submitted in the manner and subject to the conditions as set forth and described in the Information Available to Bidders and Bid Form. Sealed bids shall be clearly marked on the outside of the container as follows: Company Name and Address, Bid Invitation Number, and the Project Name. Bids are to remain sealed until official Bid closure time.

1.05 METHOD OF AWARD

Determination of the successful bid will be based on the lowest responsive and responsible bidder whose qualifications indicate the award will be in the best interest of the OWNER and whose bid/proposal complies with all the prescribed requirements. No Notice of Award will be given until

the OWNER has concluded such investigation as deemed necessary to establish the responsibility, qualifications and financial ability of Bidders to do the work in accordance with the Contract Documents to the satisfaction of the OWNER within the time prescribed. The OWNER reserves the right to reject the Bid of any Bidder who does not pass such investigation to the OWNER's satisfaction. In analyzing Bids, the OWNER may take into consideration alternate and unit prices, if requested by the Bid forms.

1.06 BID WITHDRAWAL

No bidder may withdraw his bid for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the closing date for receipt of bids. Errors and omissions will not be cause for withdrawal of bid without forfeit of bid bond. Bids may be withdrawn in person prior to the closing date of receipt of bids.

1.07 BID SECURITY

All bids shall be accompanied by a bid bond of not less than five percent (5%) of the amount of the bid executed by a Surety Company authorized to do business in the Commonwealth of Kentucky and countersigned by a licensed Kentucky Resident Agent, representing the Surety Company. Certified Check or Bid Bond shall be payable to Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government.

1.08 SUBMISSION OF BIDS

Contractors shall submit their bids to the Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government, Division of Purchasing, Third Floor, 200 East Main Street, Lexington, Kentucky 40507. Bids shall be submitted in a sealed envelope not later than **2 p.m. (local time) October 23rd, 2013**. Sealed proposals shall be marked clearly on the outside of the container "**Sealed Proposal for: Century Hills Trunk Sewer Replacement** to be opened at **2 p.m. Local Time, October 23rd, 2013**. Bids received after the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids will not be considered and will be returned unopened.

1.09 RIGHT TO REJECT

The Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive all informalities and/or technicalities where the best interest of the Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government may be served.

1.10 NOTICE CONCERNING MWDBE GOAL

Notice of requirement for Affirmative Action to ensure Equal Employment Opportunities and Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE), Minority-Owned Business Enterprises (MBE) and Woman-Owned Business Enterprises (WBE) Contract participation.

The Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government has set a goal that not less than ten percent (10%) of the total value of this Contract be subcontracted to MWDBEs. The goal for the utilization of MWDBEs as subcontractors is a recommended goal. Contractor(s) who fail to meet such goal will be expected to provide written explanations to the Director of the Division of Purchasing of efforts they have made to accomplish the recommended goal, and the extent to which they are successful in accomplishing the recommended goal will be a consideration in the procurement process. Depending on the funding source, other MWDBE goals may apply.

For assistance in locating MWDBE Subcontractors contact:

Marilyn Clark, Division of Central Purchasing
Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government
200 East Main Street, 3rd Floor, Room 338
Lexington, Kentucky 40507
mclark@lexingtonky.gov

1.11 PRE-BID MEETING

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

1.12 STATE REVOLVING LOAN REQUIREMENTS

This project may be partially or entirely funded by the Kentucky Infrastructure Revolving Loan Fund.

Bidders must comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Anti-Kickback Act, and the Contract Work Hours Standard Act.

Bidders must comply with the President's Executive Order No. 11246 as amended, which prohibits discrimination in employment regarding race, creed, color, sex or national origin.

Successful Bidder shall comply with 41 CFR 60-4, in regard to affirmative action, to insure equal opportunity to females and minorities and will apply the time tables and goal set forth in 40 CFR 60-4.

The procurement and performance of this contract are subject to the requirements of the Davis-Bacon Act.

Successful Bidder shall make positive efforts to use small, minority, women owned and disadvantaged businesses.

Attention of bidders is particularly called to the conditions of employment to be observed and minimum wage rates to be paid under the contract, Section 3, Segregated Facility, Section 109 and E.O. 11246 and Title VI. Minority bidders are encouraged to bid.

Successful Bidder is required to employ the six "Good Faith Efforts" as listed in EPA's Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program when soliciting subcontractors and suppliers. Documentation of these efforts will be a required submittal prior to Contract Award. See Supplemental General Conditions for Clean Water State Revolving Fund (Section 00810, page 30) included in the Contract Documents.

The contract award will be made in writing to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder whose qualifications indicate the award will be in the best interest of the OWNER and whose bid/proposal complies with all the prescribed requirements. No Notice of Award will be given until the OWNER has concluded such investigation as deemed necessary to establish the responsibility, qualifications and financial ability of Bidders to do the work in accordance with the Contract Documents to the satisfaction of the OWNER within the time prescribed. The OWNER reserves the right to reject the Bid of any Bidder who does not pass such investigation to the OWNER's satisfaction. In analyzing Bids, the OWNER may take into consideration alternate and unit prices, if requested by the Bid forms.

1.13 CONSENT DECREE REQUIREMENTS

The work to be provided through this Bid will assist the Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government (the "Owner") in successfully implementing the Agreement (Contract) and complying with any requirements which are related to the CONSENT DECREE entered in a case styled *United States & Commonwealth of Kentucky v. Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government*, United States District Court for the Eastern District of Kentucky, Civil Action No. 5:06-cv-386-KSF (the "CONSENT DECREE"). The services provided through this Bid are hereinafter referred to as the Agreement (Contract). The primary goal of the Agreement (Contract) is to provide the owner with the technical support and/or construction services necessary to successfully meet the obligations and deadlines of the CONSENT DECREE.

The Bidder shall familiarize itself with and shall at all times comply with the CONSENT DECREE, and all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, and regulations that in any manner affect the Agreement (Contract). Time is of the essence in the performance of Agreement (Contract). Bidder is aware that the Owner is subject to penalties for non-compliance with the CONSENT DECREE deadlines.

If delays result solely by reason of acts of the Bidder, the Bidder shall be held liable for any financial penalties incurred by the Owner as a result of the delay, including but not limited to those assessed pursuant to the CONSENT DECREE. In the event the parties cannot mutually agree upon the cause(s) associated with the delays in completing project deliverables, the Bidder must immediately notify the Owner in the event of such delay, and provide the Owner a written action plan within five (5) business days on how it will attempt to resolve the delay.

In the event that Bidder's delay or other nonperformance of its obligations hereunder results in the imposition of penalties against the Owner pursuant to the CONSENT DECREE, or the Owner otherwise suffers damage as a result of such delay or nonperformance, Bidder shall be solely liable to Owner for any and all such damages, including any costs and attorney's fees.

An electronic version of the CONSENT DECREE is available on the LFUCG web page for review or to print a copy at no charge.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00300 – INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO BIDDERS

1.01 RECEIPT AND OPENING OF BIDS

The Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government (herein called the Owner) invites Bids from firms on the project described in the Advertisement for Bids. The Owner will receive Bids at the Division of Purchasing, at the time and in the manner set forth in the Advertisement for Bids, and the Bids will then be publicly opened and read aloud. The Owner may consider informal any Bid not prepared and submitted in accordance with the provisions hereof and may waive any informalities or reject any and all Bids. Any Bid may be withdrawn prior to the scheduled time for the opening of Bids or authorized postponement thereof. Any Bid received after the time and date specified shall not be considered. No Bidder may withdraw a Bid within ninety (90) days after the actual time and date of the Bid opening, but Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid Security prior to that date.

The Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government assumes no responsibility for Bids that are not addressed and delivered as indicated above. Bids that are not delivered to the Division of Central Purchasing by the stated time and date will be rejected.

1.02 PREPARATION OF BID

Each Bid must be submitted on the prescribed Bid Form. All blank spaces for the Bid prices must be filled in, either in ink or typewritten, for both unit prices and extensions. Totals for each Bid item must be added to show the total amount of the Bid. Each Bid must be submitted in a sealed envelope bearing on the outside the name of the Bidder, the Bidder's address, the name of the project, the invitation number and time and date for which the Bid is submitted. Bids must be addressed to the Director of Purchasing, Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government, Third Floor, 200 East Main Street, Lexington, Kentucky 40507. If forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the Bid must be enclosed in another envelope addressed as specified above.

1.03 SUBCONTRACTS

The Bidder is specifically advised that any person, firm, or other party to whom it is proposed to award a subcontract under this Contract must be acceptable to the Owner. All proposed subcontractors must be identified on Bid Form. Prior to the award of Contract, the Owner or the Owner's representative will advise the Contractor of the acceptance and approval thereof or of any action necessary to be taken. Should any Subcontractor be rejected by the Owner, the Contractor shall present a new name and/or firm to the Owner at no change in the Contract Price.

1.04 QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDER

The Owner may make such investigations as the Owner deems necessary to determine the ability of the Bidder to perform the Work, and the Bidder shall furnish to the Owner all such information and data for this purpose as the Owner may request. The Owner reserves the right to reject any Bid if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, such Bidder fails to satisfy the Owner that such Bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the Agreement (Contract) and to complete the Work contemplated therein. Conditional Bids will not be accepted.

In evaluating Bids, Owner shall consider the qualifications of the Bidders, whether or not the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and alternatives and unit or lump sum prices, as requested. Owner may consider maintenance requirements, performance data, and disruption or damage to private property. The contract, if awarded, will be awarded to the lowest, qualified, responsible Bidder based upon Owner's evaluation which indicates that the award will be in the best interest of Owner and the general public.

In the event there is any question as to the Bidder's qualifications and ability to complete the work, a final determination will be made in accordance with a fair evaluation by the Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government of the above listed elements.

- A. If the Owner requires filling out a detailed financial statement, the Bidder may provide its current certified financial statement(s) for the required time interval.
- B. Corporate firms are required to be registered and in good standing with the requirements and provisions of the Office of the Secretary of State, Commonwealth of Kentucky.
- C. Good standing with Public Works Act - any Contractor and/or subcontractors in violation of any wage or work act provisions (KRS 337.510 to KRS 337.550) are prohibited by Statutory Act (KRS 337.990) from bidding on or working on any and all public works contracts, either in their name or in the name of any other company, firm or other entity in which he might be interested. No Bid from a prime contractor in violation of the Act can be considered, nor will any subcontractor in violation of the Act be approved and/or accepted. The responsibility for the qualifications of the subcontractor is solely that of the prime contractor.
- D. Documents Required of Contractor - (1) A sworn statement signed by the President or owner of the Company regarding all current work in progress anywhere; (2) A document showing the percent of completion of each project and the total worth of each project; and (3) Documentation showing the percentage of the DBE employment levels on each project of the Bidder's current work force, and DBE participation levels for Subcontractors.
- E. Optional Owner Requirements - The Owner, at its discretion, may require the Bidder/Contractor to provide: (1) A current detailed financial statement for a period including up to 3 prior years. (2) Financial security or insurance in amounts and kinds acceptable to the Owner to meet the financial responsibility requirements for the Contractor to indemnify the Owner. (3) Additional information and/or DBE work force data, as well as DBE participation data.
- F. Each Bidder agrees to waive any claim it has or may have against the Owner, the Architect/Engineer, and their respective employees, arising out of or in connection with the administration, evaluation, or recommendation of any Bid.

1.05 BID SECURITY

- A. Each Bid must be accompanied by a Bid bond prepared on a Form of Bid Bond and attached thereto, duly executed by the Bidder as principal and having as surety thereon a surety company approved by the Owner, in the amount of 5% of the Bid. Such Bid bond will be returned to the unsuccessful Bidder(s) only upon written request to the Director of Central Purchasing within seven (7) days of opening of Bids. Bid bond shall be made payable to the Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government. Bid security is not required for projects under \$50,000.
- B. Bonds shall be placed with an agent licensed in Kentucky with surety authorized to do business within the state. When the premium is paid for such coverage, the full commission payable shall be paid to such local agent who shall not divide such commission with any person other than a duly licensed resident local agent.

1.06 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR FAILURE TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT

The successful Bidder, upon his failure or refusal to execute and deliver the Contract and bonds required within ten (10) days after he has received notice of the acceptance of his Bid, shall forfeit

to the Owner, as liquidated damages for such failure or refusal, the security deposited with his Bid.

1.07 TIME OF COMPLETION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Bidder must agree to commence work on or before a date to be specified in a written "Notice to Proceed" from the Owner and to fully complete the Project within the time as specified in the Contract Documents. Bidder must agree also to pay liquidated damages for each consecutive calendar day thereafter as specified in the Contract Documents.

1.08 EXAMINATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SITE

- A. It is the responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a Bid, to (a) examine the Contract Documents thoroughly, (b) visit the site(s) to become familiar with local conditions that may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the work, (c) consider Federal, State and Local laws and regulations that may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the work, (d) study and carefully correlate Bidder's observations with the Contract Documents, and (e) notify Engineer of all conflicts, errors or discrepancies in the Contract Documents.
- B. Bidders should examine the requirements of the General Conditions for information pertaining to subsurface conditions, underground structures, underground facilities, and availability of lands, easements, and rights-of-way. The completeness of data, presented in the Contract Documents, pertaining to subsurface conditions, underground structures, and underground facilities for the purposes of bidding or construction is not assured. The Bidder will, at Bidder's own expense, make or obtain any additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests and studies and obtain any additional information and data which pertain to the physical conditions (surface and subsurface) which may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work and which Bidder deems necessary to determine its Bid for performing and furnishing the Work in accordance with the time, price, and other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents. On request in advance, Owner will provide access to the site to conduct such explorations and tests as each Bidder deems necessary for submission of a Bid. Bidder shall fill all holes, clean up and restore the site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations.
- C. The submission of a Bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by the Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article; that without exception the Bid is premised upon furnishing and performing the Work required by the Contract Documents and such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction as may be indicated in or required by the Contract Documents; and that the Contract Documents are sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

1.09 ADDENDA AND INTERPRETATIONS

No interpretation of the meaning of the Contract Documents will be made to any Bidder orally. Every request for such interpretation should be in writing addressed to the Director of Central Purchasing, who in turn will have an addendum issued for the Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government, and to be given consideration must be received prior to the date fixed for the opening of Bids. Any and all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written addenda to the specifications. Acknowledgement of the receipt of addenda must be included with all submitted Bids. Failure of any Bidder to receive any such addendum or interpretation shall not relieve such Bidder from any obligation under his Bid as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the Contract Documents.

1.10 SECURITY FOR FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE

- A. Simultaneously with the delivery of the executed Contracts, the Contractor shall furnish Performance, Payment, Warranty, and Erosion and Sediment Control Bonds as security for the faithful performance of this Contract and for payment of all persons performing labor on the Project under this Contract and furnishing materials in connection with this Contract. The surety on such bond or bonds shall be a duly authorized surety company satisfactory to the Owner and authorized to do business in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
- B. All bonds required by this Contract and laws of this State shall be placed with agents licensed in the State of Kentucky. When the premium is paid for such coverage's, the full commission shall be paid to such local agent who shall not divide such commission with any person other than a duly licensed resident local agent.
- C. Contractor shall use standard Performance, Payment, Warranty, and Erosion and Sediment Control Bond forms such as documents provided with the Contract Documents or AIA form A312 (latest edition), for the Performance and Payment Bonds only.
- D. The Performance Bond shall be in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the Agreement (Contract) amount. The Payment Bond shall be in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the Agreement (Contract) amount. The Warranty Bond shall be in the amount of five percent (5%) of the final construction cost amount (based on contractor's final pay request). The Erosion and Sediment Control Performance Bond shall be in the amount of the Erosion and Sediment Control lump sum price in the Bid Form.

1.11 POWER OF ATTORNEY

Attorney-in-fact who signs Bid bonds or Contract bonds must file with each bond a certified and effectively dated copy of their Power of Attorney.

1.12 TAXES AND WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

The Contractor and subcontractor will be required to accept liability for payment of all payroll taxes, sales and use tax, and all other taxes or deductions required by local, state or federal law, such as social security measured by wages. Each shall carry Workmen's Compensation Insurance to the full amounts as required by Statutes and shall include the cost of all foregoing items in the Bid. The Contractor will not otherwise be reimbursed or compensated for such tax payments. The Contractor is urged to ascertain at his own risk his actual tax liability in connection with the execution or performance of this Contract.

1.13 LAWS AND REGULATIONS

The Bidder's attention is directed to the fact that all applicable state laws, municipal ordinances, and the rules and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction over construction of the Project shall apply to the Contract throughout, and they will be deemed to be included in the Contract, the same as though herein written out in full.

1.14 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL AND PERMITS

The Contractor and Subcontractors performing Work on projects on behalf of the Owner shall also comply with all applicable federal, state, and local environmental regulations and all requirements and conditions set forth in specifications herein.

1.15 PREVAILING WAGE LAW AND MINIMUM HOURLY RATES

Federal or State wage rates and regulations, if required for this Project, will be as described in the Section 00820 herein.

1.16 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

The successful Bidder must submit with their bid the following items to the Urban County Government:

- A. Affirmative Action Plan of the firm
- B. Current Work Force Analysis Form
- C. Good Faith Effort Documentation to meet the MWDBE goals.
- D. List of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Subcontractors and the Dollar Value of each Subcontract

A Work Force Analysis on the prescribed form shall be submitted for each Contract. Failure to submit these items as required herein may result in disqualification of the Bidder from award of the Contract.

All submissions should be directed to:

Director, Division of Central Purchasing
Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government
200 East Main Street, Third Floor
Lexington, KY 40507

1.17 CONTRACT TIME

The number of calendar days within which the Work is to be substantially completed and ready for final payment (the Contract Time) is set forth in the Bid Form and the Agreement (Contract).

1.18 SUBSTITUTE OR "OR-EQUAL" ITEMS

The Contract, if awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment described in the Drawings or specified in the Specifications without consideration of possible substitute or "or-equal" items. Whenever it is indicated in the Drawings or specified in the Specifications that a substitute or "or-equal" item of material or equipment may be furnished or used by the Contractor if acceptable to the Engineer and Owner, application for such acceptance will not be considered by the Engineer and Owner until after the effective date of the Agreement (Contract). The procedure for submission of any such application by the Contractor and consideration by the Engineer and Owner is set forth in the General Conditions.

1.19 ALTERNATE BIDS

Bidders shall submit alternate Bids/proposals only if and when such alternate Bids/proposals have been specifically requested in an Advertisement for Bids. If alternate Bids/proposals are requested in an Advertisement for Bids, the form of submission of such alternate Bid and the conditions under which such alternate Bids will be considered for award of a contract will be established in the Advertisement.

Any Bidder who submits a Bid incorporating an alternate proposal when alternate Bids/proposals have not been requested in the Advertisement for Bids shall have his/her Bid rejected as non-responsive.

Any Bidder who submits a Bid incorporating two (2) or more prices for an item or groups of items (unless such method of pricing is requested in the Advertisement for Bids), or which imposes conditions for acceptance other than those established in the Advertisement for Bids, shall have their Bid rejected as non-responsive.

1.20 SIGNING OF AGREEMENT (CONTRACT)

When Owner gives a Notice of Award to the successful Bidder, it will be accompanied by the required number of unsigned counterparts of the Agreement (Contract) with all other written Contract Documents attached. Within ten days thereafter, Contractor shall sign and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement (Contract) and attached documents to Owner with the required Bonds, Certificate of Insurance, and Power of Attorney. The Owner will deliver one fully signed counterpart to Contractor at such time as it has been signed by the Mayor.

1.21 ASSISTANCE TO BE OFFERED TO DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MWDBE) CONTRACTORS

A. Outreach for MWDBE(s)

The Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government (LFUCG) maintains a database of MWDBE contractors and organizations. When a LFUCG construction project is advertised for bidding, notices are sent to companies registered at <https://lfucg.economicengine.com>. The notices describe the project and indicate the deadline for submitting bids.

If you wish to be added to the LFUCG MWDBE contractor database, please contact:

Marilyn Clark, Division of Central Purchasing
Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government
200 East Main Street, Room 338
Lexington, Kentucky 40507
mclark@lexingtonky.gov

B. Bid Bond Assistance for MWDBE(s)

For those MWDBE contractors who wish to bid on LFUCG project, bid bond assistance is available. This bid bond assistance is in the form of a "Letter of Certification" which is accepted by the LFUCG's Division of Purchasing, in lieu of a bid bond. The "Letter of Certification" must be included in the bid package when it is submitted to the Division of Purchasing. The "Letter of Certification" will reference the specific project for which the bid is being submitted, and the time and date on which the bid is due. Bid bond assistance must be requested from the Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government's Division of Central Purchasing.

C. Eligibility for Bid Bond Assistance for MWDBE(s)

In order to be eligible for any Bid bonding assistance, a MWDBE construction company must be owned or controlled at the level of 51% or more by a member or members of a minority group or females. Prior to receiving assistance, a statement providing evidence of ownership and control of the company by a member or members of a minority group or females must be signed by the Owner or corporate officer and by an attorney or accountant submitted to:

Marilyn Clark, Division of Central Purchasing
Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government
200 East Main Street, Room 338
Lexington, Kentucky 40507
mclark@lexingtonky.gov

D. MWDBE Subcontractors

The LFUCG will, upon request, assist prime contractors in the procurement of eligible DBE subcontractors in an effort to achieve 10% minimum MWDBE goal.

For a list of eligible subcontractors, please contact:

Marilyn Clark, Division of Central Purchasing
Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government
200 East Main Street, Room 338
Lexington, Kentucky 40507
mclark@lexingtonky.gov

1.22 MWDBE PARTICIPATION GOALS

A. GENERAL

1. The LFUCG request all potential contractors to make a concerted effort to include Minority-Owned (MBE), Woman-Owned (WBE) and Disadvantaged (DBE) Business Enterprises as subcontractors or suppliers in their bids.
2. Toward that end, the LFUCG has established 10% of total procurement costs as a Goal for participation of Minority-Owned, Woman-Owned and Disadvantaged Businesses on this contract.
3. **It is therefore a request of each Bidder to include in its bid, the same goal (10%) for MWDBE participation and other requirements as outlined in this section.**

B. PROCEDURES

1. The successful bidder will be required to report to the LFUCG, the dollar amounts of all payments submitted to Minority-Owned or Woman-Owned subcontractors and suppliers for work done or materials purchased for this contract. (See Subcontractor Monthly Payment Report)
2. Replacement of a Minority-Owned or Woman-Owned subcontractor or supplier listed in the original submittal must be requested in writing and must be accompanied by documentation of Good Faith Efforts to replace the subcontractor / supplier with another MWDBE Firm; this is subject to approval by the LFUCG. (See LFUCG MWDBE Substitution Form)
3. For assistance in identifying qualified, certified businesses to solicit for potential contracting opportunities, bidders may contact:
 - a. The Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government, Division of Central Purchasing (859-258-3320)
4. The LFUCG will make every effort to notify interested MWDBE subcontractors and suppliers of each Bid Package, including information on the scope of work, the pre-bid meeting time and location, the bid date, and all other pertinent information regarding the project.

C. DEFINITIONS

1. A Minority-Owned Business Enterprise (MBE) is defined as a business which is certified as being at least 51% owned and operated by persons of African American, Hispanic, Asian, Pacific Islander, American Indian or Alaskan Native Heritage.

2. A Woman-Owned Business Enterprise (WBE) is defined as a business which is certified as being at least 51% owned and operated by one or more Non-Minority Females.
3. A Disadvantaged Business (DBE) is defined as a business which is certified as being at least 51% owned and operated by a person(s) that are economically and socially disadvantaged.
4. Good Faith Efforts are efforts that, given all relevant circumstances, a bidder or proposer actively and aggressively seeking to meet the goals, can reasonably be expected to make. In evaluating good faith efforts made toward achieving the goals, whether the bidder or proposer has performed the efforts outlined in the Obligations of Bidder for Good Faith Efforts outlined in this document will be considered, along with any other relevant factors.

D. OBLIGATION OF BIDDER FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

1. **The bidder shall make a Good Faith Effort to achieve the Participation Goal for MWDBE subcontractors/suppliers. The failure to meet the goal shall not necessarily be cause for disqualification of the bidder; however, bidders not meeting the goal are required to furnish with their bids written documentation of their Good Faith Efforts to do so.**
2. Award of Contract shall be conditioned upon satisfaction of the requirements set forth herein.
3. The Form of Proposal includes a section entitled "MWDBE Participation Form". The applicable information must be completed and submitted as outlined below.
4. **Failure to submit this information as requested may be cause for rejection of bid.**

E. DOCUMENTATION REQUIRED FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

1. Bidders reaching the Goal are required to submit only the MWDBE Participation Form." The form must be fully completed including names and telephone number of participating MWDBE firm(s); type of work to be performed; estimated value of the contract and value expressed as a percentage of the total Lump Sum Bid Price. The form must be signed and dated, and is to be submitted with the bid.
2. Bidders not reaching the Goal must submit the "MWDBE Participation Form", the "Quote Summary Form" and a written statement documenting their Good Faith Effort to do so. If bid includes no MWDBE participation, bidder shall enter "None" on the subcontractor / supplier form). In addition, the bidder must submit written proof of their Good Faith Efforts to meet the Participation Goal:
 - a. Advertised opportunities to participate in the contract in at least two (2) publications of general circulation media; trade and professional association publications; small and minority business or trade publications; and publications or trades targeting minority, women and disadvantaged businesses not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the deadline for submission of bids to allow MWDBE firms to participate.
 - b. Included documentation of advertising in the above publications with the bidders good faith efforts package
 - c. Attended LFUCG Central Purchasing Economic Inclusion Outreach event
 - d. Attended pre-bid meetings that were scheduled by LFUCG to inform MWDBEs of subcontracting opportunities

- e. Sponsored Economic Inclusion event to provide networking opportunities for prime contractors and MWDBE firms
- f. Requested a list of MWDBE subcontractors or suppliers from LFUCG Economic Engine and showed evidence of contacting the companies on the list(s).
- g. Contacted organizations that work with MWDBE companies for assistance in finding certified MWDBE firms to work on this project. Those contacted and their responses should be a part of the bidder's good faith efforts documentation.
- h. Sent written notices, by certified mail, email or facsimile, to qualified, certified MWDBEs soliciting their participation in the contract not less than seven (7) days prior to the deadline for submission of bids to allow them to participate effectively.
- i. Followed up initial solicitations by contacting MWDBEs to determine their level of interest.
- j. Provided the interested MWDBE firm with adequate and timely information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract.
- k. Selected portions of the work to be performed by MWDBE firms in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the contract goals. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate MWDBE participation, even when the prime contractor may otherwise perform these work items with its own workforce
- l. Negotiated in good faith with interested MWDBE firms not rejecting them as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. Any rejection should be so noted in writing with a description as to why an agreement could not be reached.
- m. Included documentation of quotations received from interested MWDBE firms which were not used due to uncompetitive pricing or were rejected as unacceptable and/or copies of responses from firms indicating that they would not be submitting a bid.
- n. Bidder has to submit sound reasons why the quotations were considered unacceptable. The fact that the bidder has the ability and/or desire to perform the contract work with its own forces will not be considered a sound reason for rejecting a MWDBE quote. Nothing in this provision shall be construed to require the bidder to accept unreasonable quotes in order to satisfy MWDBE goals.
- o. Made an effort to offer assistance to or refer interested MWDBE firms to obtain the necessary equipment, supplies, materials, insurance and/or bonding to satisfy the work requirements of the bid proposal
- p. Made efforts to expand the search for MWBE firms beyond the usual geographic boundaries.
- q. Other--any other evidence that the bidder submits which may show that the bidder has made reasonable good faith efforts to include MWDBE participation.

Failure to submit any of the documentation requested in this section may be cause for rejection of bid. Bidders may include any other documentation deemed relevant to this requirement. Documentation of Good Faith Efforts are to be submitted with the Bid, if the participation Goal is not met.

1.23 MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM



Marilyn Clark
Minority Business Enterprise Liaison
Division of Central Purchasing
Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government
200 East Main Street
Lexington, KY 40507
mclark@lexingtonky.gov
859-258-3323

OUR MISSION: The mission of the Minority Business Enterprise Program is to facilitate the full participation of minority and women owned businesses in the procurement process and to promote economic inclusion as a business imperative essential to the long term economic viability of Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government.

To that end the city council adopted and implemented resolution 167-91—Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) 10% Goal Plan in July of 1991. The resolution states in part (a full copy is available in Central Purchasing):

“A Resolution supporting adoption of the administrative plan for a ten percent (10%) Minimum goal for disadvantaged business enterprise participation in Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government construction and professional services contracts; Providing that as part of their bids on LFUCG construction contracts, general Contractors shall make a good faith effort to award at least ten percent (10%) of All subcontracts to disadvantaged business enterprises; providing that divisions of LFUCG shall make a good faith effort to award at least ten percent of their Professional services and other contracts to disadvantaged business enterprises...”

A Disadvantaged Business Enterprise is defined as a business that has been certified as being at least 51% owned, operated and managed by a U.S. Citizen of the following groups:

- African-American
- Hispanic-American
- Asian/Pacific Islander
- Native American/Native Alaskan
- Non-Minority Female
- Economically and Socially Disadvantaged

We have compiled the list below to help you locate certified MBE, WBE and DBE certified businesses. Below is a listing of contacts for LFUCG Certified MWDBEs in Economic Engine (<https://lfucg.economicengine.com>)

Business	Contact	Email Address	Phone
LFUCG	Marilyn Clark	mclark@lexingtonky.gov	859-258-3323
Commerce Lexington – Minority Business Development	Tyrone Tyra	ttyra@commercelexington.com	859-226-1625
Tri-State Minority Supplier Diversity Council	Sonya Brown	sbrown@tsmsdc.com	502-625-0137
Small Business Development Council	Dee Dee Harbut, UK SBDC	ddharbut@uky.edu	
	Shiree Mack	smack@uky.edu	
Community Ventures Corporation	James Coles	jcoles@cycky.org	859-231-0054
KY Department of Transportation	Melvin Byne	Melvin.bynes@ky.gov	502-564-3601
	Shella Eagle	Shella.Eagle@ky.gov	502-564-3601
Ohio River Valley Women's Business Council (WBENC)	Rea Waldon	rwaldon@gcul.org	513-487-6534
Kentucky MWBE Certification Program	Yvette Smith, Kentucky Finance Cabinet	Yvette.Smith@ky.gov	502-564-8099
National Women Business Owner's Council (NWBOC)	Janet Harris-Lange	janet@nwbo.org	800-675-5066
Small Business Administration	Robert Coffey	robertcoffey@sba.gov	502-582-5971
La Voz de Kentucky	Andres Cruz	lavozdeky@yahoo.com	859-621-2106
The Key News Journal	Patrice Muhammad	paatricem@keynewsjournal.com	859-373-9428

1.24 LFUCG MWDBE PARTICIPATION FORM



LFUCG Bid/RFP/Quote Reference No. _____

The MWDBE subcontractors listed have agreed to participate on this Bid/RFP/Quote. If any substitution is made or the total value of the Work is changed prior to or after the job is in progress, it is understood that those substitutions must be submitted to Central Purchasing for approval immediately.

MWDBE Company, Name, Address, Phone, Email	Work to be Performed	Total Dollar Value of the Work	% Value of Total Contract

The undersigned company representative submits the above list of MWDBE firms to be used in accomplishing the work contained in this Bid/RFP/Quote. Any misrepresentation may result in the termination of the Contract and/or be subject to applicable Federal and State laws concerning false statements and false claims.

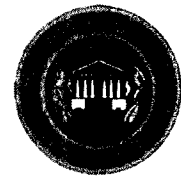
Company

Company Representative

Date

Title

1.25 LFUCG MWDBE SUBSTITUTION FORM



LFUCG Bid/RFP/Quote Reference No. _____

The substituted MWDBE subcontractors listed below have agreed to participate on this Bid/RFP/Quote. These substitutions were made prior to or after the job was in progress. These substitutions were made for reasons stated below and are now being submitted to Central Purchasing for approval. By the authorized signature of a representative of our company, we understand that this information will be entered into our file for this project.

SUBSTITUTED MWDBE Company Name, Address, Phone, Email	MWDBE Formally Contracted/ Name, Address, Phone, Email	Work to Be Performed	Reason for the Substitution	Total Dollar Value of the Work	% Value of Total Contract

The undersigned acknowledges that any misrepresentation may result in termination of the Contract and/or be subject to applicable Federal and State laws concerning false statements and false claims.

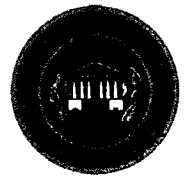
Company

Company Representative

Date

Title

1.26 MWDBE QUOTE SUMMARY FORM



LFUCG Bid/RFP/Quote Reference No. _____

The undersigned acknowledges that the minority subcontractors listed on this form did submit a quote to participate on this project.

Company Name	Contact Person
Address/Phone/Email	Bid Package / Bid Date

MWDBE Company Address	Contact Person	Contact Information (work phone, Email, cell)	Date Contacted	Services to be performed	Method of Communication (email, phone meeting, ad, event, etc)	Total dollars (\$) Do Not Leave Blank (Attach Documentation)	DBE * AA HA AS NA Female

*(DBE designation / AA=African American / HA= Hispanic American/AS = Asian American/Pacific Islander/ NA= Native American)

The undersigned acknowledges that all information is accurate. Any misrepresentation may result in termination of the Contract and/or be subject to applicable Federal and State laws concerning false statements and claims.

Company

Company Representative

Date

Title

1.27 LFUCG SUBCONTRACTOR MONTHLY PAYMENT REPORT



LFUCG Bid/RFP/Quote No. _____

The LFUCG has a 10% goal plan adopted by city council to increase the participation of minority and women owned businesses in the procurement process. In order to measure that goal LFUCG will track spending with MWDBE vendors on a monthly basis. By the signature below of an authorized company representative, you certify that the information is correct, and that each of the representations set forth below is true. Any misrepresentation may result in termination of the contract and/or prosecution under applicable Federal and State laws concerning false statements and false claims. Please submit this form monthly to the Division of Central Purchasing/ 200 East Main Street / Room 338 / Lexington, KY 40507.

Total Contract Amount Awarded to Prime Contractor for this Project _____

Project Name/ Contract #	Work Period/ From:	To:
Company Name:	Address:	
Federal Tax ID:	Contact Person:	

Subcontractor Vendor ID (name, address, phone, email)	Description of Work	Total Subcontract Amount	% of Total Contract Awarded to Prime for this Project	Total Amount Paid for this Period	Purchase Order number for subcontractor work (please attach PO)	Scheduled Project Start Date	Scheduled Project End Date

By the signature below of an authorized company representative, you certify that the information is correct, and that each of the representations set forth below is true. Any misrepresentations may result in the termination of the Contract and/or prosecution under applicable Federal and State laws concerning false statements and false claims.

Company

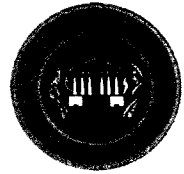
Company Representative

Date

Title

1.28 LFUCG STATEMENT OF GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

LFUCG Bid/RFP/Quote No. _____



By the signature below of an authorized company representative, we certify that we have utilized the following Good Faith Efforts to obtain the maximum participation by MWDBEs on the project and can supply the appropriate documentation.

- _____ Advertised opportunities to participate in the contract in at least two (2) publications of general circulation media; trade and professional association publications; small and minority business or trade publications; and publications or trades targeting minority, women and disadvantaged businesses not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the deadline for submission of bids to allow MWDBE firms to participate.
- _____ Included documentation of advertising in the above publications with the bidders good faith efforts package
- _____ Attended LFUCG Central Purchasing Economic Inclusion Outreach event
- _____ Attended pre-bid meetings that were scheduled by LFUCG to inform MWDBEs of subcontracting opportunities
- _____ Sponsored Economic Inclusion event to provide networking opportunities for prime contractors and MWDBE firms
- _____ Requested a list of MWDBE subcontractors or suppliers from LFUCG Economic Engine and showed evidence of contacting the companies on the list(s).
- _____ Contacted organizations that work with MWDBE companies for assistance in finding certified MWDBE firms to work on this project. Those contacted and their responses should be a part of the bidder's good faith efforts documentation.
- _____ Sent written notices, by certified mail, email or facsimile, to qualified, certified MWDBEs soliciting their participation in the contract not less than seven (7) days prior to the deadline for submission of bids to allow them to participate effectively.
- _____ Followed up initial solicitations by contacting MWDBEs to determine their level of interest.
- _____ Provided the interested MWDBE firm with adequate and timely information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract.
- _____ Selected portions of the work to be performed by MWDBE firms in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the contract goals. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate MWDBE participation, even when the prime contractor may otherwise perform these work items with its own workforce
- _____ Negotiated in good faith with interested MWDBE firms not rejecting them as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. Any rejection should be so noted in writing with a description as to why an agreement could not be reached.
- _____ Included documentation of quotations received from interested MWDBE firms which were not used due to uncompetitive pricing or were rejected as unacceptable and/or copies of responses from firms indicating that they would not be submitting a bid.
- _____ Bidder has to submit sound reasons why the quotations were considered unacceptable. The fact that the bidder has the ability and/or desire to perform the contract work with its

own forces will not be considered a sound reason for rejecting a MWDBE quote. Nothing in this provision shall be construed to require the bidder to accept unreasonable quotes in order to satisfy MWDBE goals.

- _____ Made an effort to offer assistance to or refer interested MWDBE firms to obtain the necessary equipment, supplies, materials, insurance and/or bonding to satisfy the work requirements of the bid proposal
- _____ Made efforts to expand the search for MWBE firms beyond the usual geographic boundaries.
- _____ Other - any other evidence that the bidder submits which may show that the bidder has made reasonable good faith efforts to include MWDBE participation.

Failure to submit any of the documentation requested in this section may be cause for rejection of bid. Bidders may include any other documentation deemed relevant to this requirement. Documentation of Good Faith Efforts are to be submitted with the Bid, if the participation Goal is not met.

The undersigned acknowledges that all information is accurate. Any misrepresentations may result in termination of the contract and/or be subject to applicable Federal and State laws concerning false statements and claims.

Company

Company Representative

Date

Title

1.29 OWNER PERMITS

Bidder shall refer to Section 00890 regarding permits that have been obtained by the Owner.

1.30 GEOTECHNICAL DATA

Bidder shall refer to Section 00320 regarding available geotechnical data for this Contract.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00320 – GEOTECHNICAL DATA

(This page is intentionally left blank).



April 19, 2013

Mr. Jonathan Nieman, P.E.
CDP Engineers
3250 Blazer Parkway
Lexington, KY 40509

Subject: Report of Sounding Exploration for
Century Hills Trunk Sewer Line
Lexington, Kentucky
Vector Project 13-2001

VECTOR Engineers, Inc. has completed the sounding exploration for a proposed trunk sewer line to service the Century Hills residential development in Lexington, Kentucky. This exploration was in general accordance with our proposal No. 13-582, dated April 6, 2013. The purpose of this exploration was to determine the depth to refusal material along the proposed sewer alignment. This report describes our understanding of the project and summarizes our findings.

PROJECT INFORMATION

Project information has been provided through CDP Engineers' (CDP) request for proposal (RFP) as well as a site visit with Mr. Nieman on April 12, 2013. Vector was provided with an aerial photograph showing the proposed sewer line layout entitled *Figure 2: Proposed Alignment Alt#2, Century Hills Truck Sewer, LFUCG*, prepared by CDP Engineers, dated March 2013.

We understand the proposed 3180-foot long sewer line will start near the intersection of Man-O-War Boulevard and Mt. McKinley Way, run about 3200 feet southeasterly through a residential development, and terminate at the East Lake Pump Station. We understand the sewer line will typically be less than 8 feet deep with occasional deeper locations (less than 15 feet).

FINDINGS

Mr. Rob Folsom, P.E. with Vector Engineers was on the site on April 17, 2013 to direct the sounding operations. As proposed, the soundings were performed using two methods: a water-jet method and manual sounding method. The water-jet soundings were performed by manually advancing a water jet rod to refusal. The rod is an approximately 5/8-inch diameter, steel rod and is extended by the use of water pressure (from a residential pressure washer). The water pressure at the end of the sounding rod nozzle displaces the soil and allows the rod to extend to refusal material. The water-jet sounding rod used can be advanced up to approximately 16 feet in length in soil (dense gravel, debris, and shallow bedrock will cause refusal). The water-jet method is quick and efficient but requires a pick-up truck to support the equipment.

The manual soundings were performed by manually pushing an approximate 5/8-inch diameter steel rod into the soil. Water is poured into the hole to assist in softening the soil to advance the rod. The rod is moved up and down to slowly advance the rod to refusal. This method is slow and labor intensive; however, it can be performed by two men without any heavy equipment and in areas inaccessible to trucks. The manual sounding rods used were approximately 4, 8, and 12 feet in length.

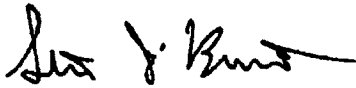
The sounding locations along the proposed alignment had been staked previous to Vector's arrival. The soundings were begun at the northwestern extent of the proposed alignment near Man O War Blvd. and were performed extending to the southeast. A couple of stakes had been damaged or removed at the time the soundings were performed. The sounding number and surface elevation were recorded from each stake. We also recorded the refusal depth and sounding method used for each sounding. The recorded data is shown on the attached Table of Rock Soundings. Please note that soundings B-57 through B-61 were numbered in reverse

(according to CDP surveyors on site) and are recorded in the order they were encountered, progressing along the alignment.

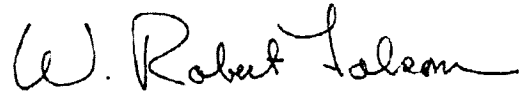
VALEDICTION

Vector Engineers, Inc. appreciates the opportunity to provide you with these geotechnical services. Should you have questions or require any additional information, please contact us.

Respectfully submitted,
VECTOR ENGINEERS, INC.



Seth Barnett, BSG
Project Geologist



W. Robert Folsom, PE
Senior Engineer
Licensed Kentucky 18787

Attachments:

Table of Rock Soundings



Table of Rock Soundings		 VECTOR ENGINEERS, INC				
13-2001 Century Hills Sewer		GEOTECHNICAL • MATERIALS • GEOSCIENCES				
Boring ID	Surface Elevation Feet	Rod Length (Inches)	Stick-up (Inches)	Sounding Depth (Inches)	Rock Elevation (Feet)	Notes/comments
B-1	970.66	96	45	51	966.4	
B-2	971.30	96	16	80	964.6	
B-3	N/A	96	40	56	N/A	Missing stake- Sounding was done 8ft towards creek from back of green transformer box
B-4	967.78	96	37	59	962.9	
B-5	967.98	96	32	64	962.6	
B-6	967.28	96	34	62	962.1	
B-7	966.16	96	16	80	959.5	
B-8	965.31	96	8	88	958.0	
B-9	963.72	96	19	77	957.3	
B-10	963.94	96	26	70	958.1	
B-11	964.76	96	18	78	958.3	
B-12	964.94	48	31	17	963.5	Multiple shallow refusals
B-13	964.32	48	26	22	962.5	Multiple shallow refusals
B-14	963.41	96	25	71	957.5	
B-15	962.53	96	21	75	956.3	
B-16	961.84	48	14	34	959.0	Gravel before refusal
B-17	960.70	96	29	67	955.1	
B-18	961.15	96	16	80	954.5	
B-19	960.98	96	7	89	953.6	
B-20	960.24	96	14	82	953.4	
B-21	960.14	48	22	26	958.0	Floater
B-21	960.14	96	19	77	953.7	
B-22	960.43	96	13	83	953.5	
B-23	962.97	144	28	116	953.3	
B-24	962.30	144	37	107	953.4	
B-25	964.79	195	38	157	951.7	Probed with 195 inch water jet rod
B-26	960.46	141	28	113	951.0	Probed with 141 inch water jet rod
B-27	956.50	48	32	16	955.2	Multiple shallow refusals
B-28	955.31	141	86	55	950.7	Probed with 141 inch water jet rod
B-29	955.40	96	29	67	949.8	
B-30	954.45	96	23	73	948.4	
B-31	953.79	96	34	62	948.6	
B-32	952.85	96	45	51	948.6	
B-33	952.46	96	33	63	947.2	
B-34	953.66	96	9	87	946.4	
B-35	N/A	96	36	60	N/A	Missing stake, stub only
B-36	950.42	96	42	54	945.9	

Table of Rock Soundings		 VECTOR ENGINEERS, INC				
13-2001 Century Hills Sewer		GEOTECHNICAL · MATERIALS · GEOSCIENCES				
Boring ID	Surface Elevation Feet	Rod Length (Inches)	Stick-up (Inches)	Sounding Depth (Inches)	Rock Elevation (Feet)	Notes/comments
B-37	949.68	96	27	69	943.9	
B-38	950.30	48	29	19	948.7	Double checked with 3ft off set
B-39	949.74	96	34	62	944.6	
B-40	948.95	48	17	31	946.4	
B-41	948.43	48	32	16	947.1	Multiple shallow refusals
B-42	947.56	96	51	45	943.8	
B-43	946.90	48	7	41	943.5	
B-44	946.27	48	13	35	943.4	
B-45	946.04	48	8	40	942.7	
B-46	946.14	96	47	49	942.1	
B-47	945.95	96	33	63	940.7	
B-48	948.63	48	16	32	946.0	
B-49	952.82	48	28	20	951.2	
B-50	955.03	195	2	193	938.9	Probed with 195 inch water jet rod
B-51	950.51	96	40	56	945.8	
B-52	946.55	48	36	12	945.6	Multiple shallow refusals
B-53	944.63	96	29	67	939.0	
B-54	944.53	96	16	80	937.9	
B-55	944.12	96	22	74	938.0	
B-56	944.60	96	11	85	937.5	
B-61	943.80	96	25	71	937.9	Stakes out of order
B-60	946.68	48	14	34	943.8	Stakes out of order
B-60	946.68	48	17	31	944.1	
B-58	945.73	48	15	33	943.0	Stakes out of order
B-58	945.73	48	11	37	942.6	
B-59	944.28	48	20	28	941.9	Stakes out of order
B-59	944.28	48	34	14	943.1	
B-57	944.28	48	20	28	941.9	Stakes out of order / other shallow refusals

****Note: unless otherwise specified, manual sounding method was performed.****

BID TABULATION

BID # 122-2013
 BID FOR Century Hills Trunk Sewer Replacement
 DATE: Wednesday, October 23, 2013

TODD JOHNSON CONTRACTING INC.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	UNIT PRICE	ITEM PRICE
A1	Mobilization	LS	1	\$ 29,158.53	\$ 29,158.53
A2	Bonds and Insurance	LS	1	\$ 36,782.91	\$ 36,782.91
A3	General Requirements	LS	1	\$ 18,868.69	\$ 18,868.69
A4	Demobilization	LS	1	\$ 19,194.17	\$ 19,194.17
A5	Erosion and Sediment Control and Conformance with SWPPP	LS	1	\$ 45,654.99	\$ 45,654.99
A6	8-inch Gravity Sewer Pipe, (DIP, FRP, RCP, PVC SDR 35), 0-6' depth	LF	69	\$ 43.85	\$ 3,025.65
A7	8-inch Gravity Sewer Pipe, (DIP, FRP, RCP, PVC SDR 35), 6.1'-10' depth	LF	8	\$ 57.61	\$ 460.88
A8	10-inch Gravity Sewer Pipe, (DIP, FRP, RCP, PVC SDR 35), 6.1'-10' depth	LF	15	\$ 53.96	\$ 809.40
A9	10-inch Gravity Sewer Pipe, (DIP, FRP, RCP, PVC SDR 26), 10.1'-14' depth	LF	10	\$ 69.33	\$ 693.30
A10	12-inch Gravity Sewer Pipe (DIP, FRP, RCP, PVC), 6.1'-10' depth	LF	18	\$ 57.37	\$ 1,032.66
A11	15-inch (FRP, RCP, PVC) or 14-inch (DIP) Gravity Sewer Pipe, 6.1'-10' depth	LF	15	\$ 68.59	\$ 1,028.85
A12	18-inch Gravity Sewer Pipe (DIP, FRP, RCP, PVC), 6.1'-10' depth	LF	865	\$ 96.77	\$ 83,706.05
A13	18-inch Gravity Sewer Pipe (DIP, FRP, RCP, PVC), 10.1'-14' depth	LF	120	\$ 88.14	\$ 10,576.80
A14	18-inch Gravity Sewer Pipe (DIP, FRP, RCP, PVC), greater than 14' depth	LF	150	\$ 184.68	\$ 27,702.00
A15	21-inch (RCP, PVC) or 20-inch (DIP, FRP) gravity sewer pipe, 6.1'-10' depth	LF	1,527	\$ 95.54	\$ 145,889.58
A16	21-inch (RCP, PVC) or 20-inch (DIP, FRP) gravity sewer pipe, 10.1'-14' depth	LF	275	\$ 127.67	\$ 35,109.25
A17	21-inch (RCP, PVC) or 20-inch (DIP, FRP) gravity sewer pipe, greater than 14' depth	LF	185	\$ 189.58	\$ 35,072.30
A18	24-inch Gravity Sewer Pipe (DIP, FRP, RCP, PVC), 10.1'-14' depth	LF	107	\$ 118.04	\$ 12,630.28
A19	30-inch Steel Encasement Pipe, bore and jack	LF	240	\$ 554.78	\$ 133,147.20
A20	36-inch Steel Encasement Pipe, bore and jack	LF	170	\$ 669.47	\$ 113,809.90
A21	Connect to existing 8-inch sewer	EA	7	\$ 479.38	\$ 3,355.66
A22	Connect to existing 10-inch sewer	EA	2	\$ 516.64	\$ 1,033.28
A23	Connect to existing 12-inch sewer	EA	2	\$ 568.05	\$ 1,136.10
A24	Shallow Manhole, 4-foot diameter (depth < 5.0 ft)	EA	1	\$ 2,489.73	\$ 2,489.73
A25	Standard Manhole, 4-foot diameter (depth 5.1 to 6.0 ft)	EA	18	\$ 2,654.29	\$ 47,777.22
A26	Standard Manhole, 5-foot diameter (depth to 6.0 ft)	EA	2	\$ 3,163.86	\$ 6,327.72
A27	Standard Manhole, 6-foot diameter (depth to 6.0 ft)	EA	1	\$ 4,723.37	\$ 4,723.37
A28	Standard Manhole, 8-foot diameter (depth to 6.0 ft)	EA	1	\$ 9,565.51	\$ 9,565.51

A29	Manhole Barrel Extensions, 4 ft. diameter	VF	58	\$	307.60	\$	17,840.80
A30	Manhole Barrel Extensions, 5 ft. diameter	VF	12	\$	356.36	\$	4,276.32
A31	Manhole Barrel Extensions, 6 ft. diameter	VF	7	\$	468.25	\$	3,277.75
A32	Manhole Barrel Extensions, 8 ft. diameter	VF	4	\$	646.90	\$	2,587.60
A33	Manhole Drop Connection (8"-10")	EA	6	\$	1,631.51	\$	9,789.06
A34	Manhole Drop Connection (12"-21")	EA	1	\$	4,908.20	\$	4,908.20
A35	Manhole Diaphragm, Manhole Anti-Flotation Collar, & Watertight Cover	EA	8	\$	439.99	\$	3,519.92
A36	Cut and cap existing 8-inch sewer	EA	13	\$	548.17	\$	7,126.21
A37	Cut and cap existing 10-inch sewer	EA	5	\$	570.76	\$	2,853.80
A38	Cut and cap existing 12-inch sewer	EA	5	\$	699.79	\$	3,498.95
A39	Plug Manhole Inlet, 8-inch sewer	EA	1	\$	805.00	\$	805.00
A40	Plug Manhole Inlet, 10-inch sewer	EA	1	\$	862.50	\$	862.50
A41	Video Inspection of new sewer pipe	LF	3,390	\$	3.45	\$	11,695.50
A42	Tree Removal, > 12-inch diameter	EA	8	\$	862.50	\$	6,900.00
A43	Bituminous Pavement Replacement (Full Depth)	SY	100	\$	48.17	\$	4,817.00
A44	Seeding, Temporary, Extra as directed by Engineer	SY	100	\$	1.73	\$	173.00
A45	Seeding, Permanent	SY	10,800	\$	1.73	\$	18,684.00
A46	Dense Graded Aggregate - DGA, Extra as directed by Engineer	Ton	10	\$	24.70	\$	247.00
A47	No. 9 Crushed Stone, Extra as directed by Engineer	Ton	10	\$	24.70	\$	247.00
A48	No. 57 Crushed Stone, Extra as directed by Engineer	Ton	10	\$	24.70	\$	247.00
A49	No. 2 Crushed Stone, Extra as directed by Engineer	Ton	10	\$	24.70	\$	247.00
A50	Bypass Pumping Setup, <12-inch Sewer Line	EA	8	\$	1,501.90	\$	12,015.20
A51	Bypass Pumping Setup, ≥15-inch <18-inch Sewer Line	EA	1	\$	1,501.90	\$	1,501.90
A52	Bypass Pumping, <12-inch Sewer Line	HR	50	\$	109.37	\$	5,468.50
A53	Bypass Pumping, ≥15-inch <18-inch Sewer Line	HR	30	\$	115.12	\$	3,453.60
A54	Combination Vacuum/Hydraulic Jet/Hydro Excavator, extra as directed by Engineer	HR	10	\$	172.50	\$	1,725.00
A55	Backhoe/Extend-a-hoe, extra as directed by Engineer	HR	150	\$	74.75	\$	11,212.50
A56	Hoe Ram, extra as directed by Engineer	HR	10	\$	138.00	\$	1,380.00
A57	Dump Truck, Single Axle, extra as directed by Engineer	HR	10	\$	69.00	\$	690.00
A58	Dump Truck, Tandem or Tri-Axle, extra as directed by Engineer	HR	10	\$	80.50	\$	805.00
A59	Large Track Hoe, CAT 311 or Equivalent, extra as directed by Engineer	HR	10	\$	117.30	\$	1,173.00
A60	Small Track Hoe, CAT 301.6C or Equivalent, extra as directed by Engineer	HR	10	\$	63.25	\$	632.50
A61	Skid-Steer Loader, extra as directed by Engineer	HR	10	\$	51.75	\$	517.50
A62	Roller/Compactor, extra as directed by Engineer	HR	10	\$	63.25	\$	632.50

A63	Traffic Maintenance - Type 1 (Flagger), extra as directed by Engineer	HR	10	\$ 57.50	\$ 575.00
A64	Electronic Arrow Board, extra as directed by Engineer	HR	10	\$ 25.30	\$ 253.00
A65	Connect to Existing Pump Station, 24" Pipe	LS	1	\$ 3,450.00	\$ 3,450.00

Total Schedule A Bid Amount (Items A1 thru A65), EXCLUDING Rock Removal and Special Restoration	\$ 980,850.79
--	----------------------

TODD JOHNSON

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	ITEM PRICE
B1	Rock Removal by Mechanical Methods	CY	3,100	\$ 132.25	\$ 409,975.00
B2	Rock Removal by Combination Blasting/Mechanical Methods	CY	3,100	\$ 46.00	\$ 142,600.00

Total Schedule B Rock Removal (Items B1 or B2)	\$ 142,600.00
---	----------------------

TODD JOHNSON

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	ITEM PRICE
C1	1181 Mt. Rushmore Way	LS	1	\$ 345.00	\$ 345.00
C2	1185 Mt. Rushmore Way	LS	1	\$ 1,207.50	\$ 1,207.50
C3	1201 Mt. Rushmore Way	LS	1	\$ 1,871.63	\$ 1,871.63
C4	1213 Mt. Rushmore Way	LS	1	\$ 534.75	\$ 534.75
C5	1360 Grafton Drive	LS	1	\$ 2,137.28	\$ 2,137.28
C6	3340 Buckhorn Drive	LS	1	\$ 1,207.50	\$ 1,207.50
C7	1321 Fenwick Road	LS	1	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 1,150.00

Total Schedule C Bid Amount (Items C1 thru C7), Special Restoration	\$ 8,453.66
--	--------------------

TOTAL BID AMOUNT (sum of Schedules A, B, and C):	\$ 1,131,904.45
---	------------------------

: indicates correction to bid

*Todd Johnson Contracting errors in bid
 Item A12 - Item Price Corrected from \$83,701.87 to \$83,706.05
 Item A16 - Item Price Corrected from \$35,108.97 to \$35,109.25

SECTION 00410 - BID FORM

CENTURY HILLS TRUNK SEWER REPLACEMENT

Division of Water Quality
Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government

LFUCG Bid No. 122-2013

1.01 GENERAL

Place: Lexington, Kentucky

Date: October 23, 2013

The following Bid Form shall be followed exactly in submitting a Bid for this Work.

This Bid Form Submitted by

Socold Johnson Contracting, Inc
497 Dilke Way St Danville, KY 40422
(Name and Address of Bidder)

(Hereinafter called "Bidder"), organized and existing under the laws of the State of Kentucky,
doing

business as

a corporation

"a corporation," "a partnership" or an "individual" as applicable

To:

Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government
(Hereinafter called "Owner")
Office of the Director of Central Purchasing
200 East Main Street, Room 338
Lexington, KY 40507

The Bidder, in compliance with your Advertisement for Bids for the Century Hills Trunk Sewer Replacement project; Lexington, Kentucky, having examined the Contract Documents including the Plans and Specifications with related documents, having examined the site for proposed Work, and being familiar with all of the conditions and any and all addendums surrounding the construction of the proposed Project, including the availability of materials and labor, hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials, and supplies, and to construct the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents, within the time set forth therein, and at the unit prices stated hereinafter. These prices are to cover all expenses incurred in performing the Work required under the Contract Documents, of which this Bid is a part.

The Bidder hereby agrees to commence Work under this Contract on a date to be specified in a written "Notice to Proceed" of the Owner and to substantially complete the Project within one hundred eighty (180) consecutive calendar days. Bidder further agrees to pay liquidated damages, the sum of One Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$1,000.00) for each consecutive day thereafter.

The Bidder hereby acknowledges receipt of the following addenda:

Addendum No. 1 Date 10-18-13 ; Addendum No. ___ Date _____
Addendum No. ___ Date _____ ; Addendum No. ___ Date _____
Addendum No. ___ Date _____ ; Addendum No. ___ Date _____
Addendum No. ___ Date _____ ; Addendum No. ___ Date _____

Insert above the number and the date of any Addendum issued and received. If none has been issued and received, the word "NONE" should be inserted.

1.02 LEGAL STATUS OF BIDDER

Bidder John Johnson Contracting, Inc

Date 10/23/13

*A. A corporation duly organized and doing business under the laws of the State of Kentucky, for whom John Johnson bearing the official title of President, whose signature is affixed to this Bid is duly authorized to execute contracts.

*B. A Partnership, all of the members of which, with addresses are: (Designate general partners as such)

*C. An individual, whose signature is affixed to this Bid. (Print name)

* The Bidder shall fill out the appropriate form and strike out the other two.

1.03 BIDDERS AFFIDAVIT

Comes the Affiant, Linda Johnson, and after being first duly sworn, states under penalty of perjury as follows:

- A. His/her name is Linda Johnson and he/she is the individual submitting the Bid or is the authorized representative of Sodd Johnson Contracting, Inc, the entity submitting the Bid (hereinafter referred to as "Bidder").
- B. Bidder will pay all taxes and fees, which are owed to the Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government at the time the Bid is submitted, prior to award of the Agreement and will maintain a "current" status in regard to those taxes and fees during the life of the Agreement.
- C. Bidder will obtain a Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government business license, if applicable, prior to award of the Agreement.
- D. Bidder has authorized the Division of Central Purchasing to verify the above-mentioned information with the Division of Revenue and to disclose to the Urban County Council that taxes and/or fees are delinquent or that a business license has not been obtained.
- E. Bidder has not knowingly violated any provision of the campaign finance laws of the Commonwealth of Kentucky within the past five (5) years and the award of an Agreement to the Bidder will not violate any provision of the campaign finance laws of the Commonwealth.
- F. Bidder has not knowingly violated any provision of Chapter 25 of the Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government Code of Ordinances, known as the "Ethics Act."
- G. Bidder acknowledges that "knowingly" for purposes of this Affidavit means, with respect to conduct or to circumstances described by a statute or ordinance defining an offense, that a person is aware or should have been aware that his conduct is of that nature or that the circumstance exists.

Further, Affiant sayeth naught.

Linda Johnson

Affiant Signature

STATE OF Kentucky
COUNTY OF Boyle

The foregoing instrument was subscribed, sworn to and acknowledged before me by

Linda Johnson on this the 23 day of Oct, 2013

My Commission expires: 12-1-13

Rita Harmon 408171

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE AT LARGE

1.04 BID SCHEDULE

The Bidder agrees to perform all the Work described in the Specifications and shown on the Plans for the following proposed lump sum and/or unit prices, if applicable, which shall include the furnishing of all labor, materials, supplies, equipment and/or vehicle usage, services, all items of cost, overhead, taxes (federal, state, local), and profit for the Contractor and any Subcontractor involved, within the time set forth herein. If unit prices are applicable, Bidder must make the extensions and additions showing the total amount of Bid. In all cases of discrepancies or math errors the amount written in for the unit price of an item shall govern.

SCHEDULE A – ALL WORK EXCLUDING ROCK REMOVAL AND SPECIAL RESTORATION

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	UNIT PRICE	ITEM PRICE
A1	Mobilization	LS	1	\$29,158.53	\$29,158.53
A2	Bonds and Insurance	LS	1	\$36,782.91	\$36,782.91
A3	General Requirements	LS	1	\$18,868.69	\$18,868.69
A4	Demobilization	LS	1	\$19,194.17	\$19,194.17
A5	Erosion and Sediment Control and Conformance with SWPPP	LS	1	\$45,654.99	\$45,654.99
A6	8-inch Gravity Sewer Pipe, (DIP, FRP, RCP, PVC SDR 35), 0-6' depth	LF	69	\$43.85	\$3,025.65
A7	8-inch Gravity Sewer Pipe, (DIP, FRP, RCP, PVC SDR 35), 6.1'-10' depth	LF	8	\$57.61	\$460.88
A8	10-inch Gravity Sewer Pipe, (DIP, FRP, RCP, PVC SDR 35), 6.1'-10' depth	LF	15	\$53.96	\$809.40
A9	10-inch Gravity Sewer Pipe, (DIP, FRP, RCP, PVC SDR 26), 10.1'-14' depth	LF	10	\$69.33	\$693.30
A10	12-inch Gravity Sewer Pipe (DIP, FRP, RCP, PVC), 6.1'-10' depth	LF	18	\$57.37	\$1,032.66
A11	15-inch (FRP, RCP, PVC) or 14-inch (DIP) Gravity Sewer Pipe, 6.1'-10' depth	LF	15	\$68.59	\$1,028.85
A12	18-inch Gravity Sewer Pipe (DIP, FRP, RCP, PVC), 6.1'-10' depth	LF	865	\$96.77	\$83,701.87
A13	18-inch Gravity Sewer Pipe (DIP, FRP, RCP, PVC), 10.1'-14' depth	LF	120	\$88.14	\$10,576.80
A14	18-inch Gravity Sewer Pipe (DIP, FRP, RCP, PVC), greater than 14' depth	LF	150	\$184.68	\$27,702.00
A15	21-inch (RCP, PVC) or 20-inch (DIP, FRP) gravity sewer pipe, 6.1'-10' depth	LF	1,527	\$95.54	\$145,889.58

A16	21-inch (RCP, PVC) or 20-inch (DIP, FRP) gravity sewer pipe, 10.1'-14' depth	LF	275	\$127.67	\$35,108.97
A17	21-inch (RCP, PVC) or 20-inch (DIP, FRP) gravity sewer pipe, greater than 14' depth	LF	185	\$189.58	\$35,072.30
A18	24-inch Gravity Sewer Pipe (DIP, FRP, RCP, PVC), 10.1'-14' depth	LF	107	\$118.04	\$12,630.28
A19	30-inch Steel Encasement Pipe, bore and jack	LF	240	\$554.78	\$133,147.20
A20	36-inch Steel Encasement Pipe, bore and jack	LF	170	\$669.47	\$113,809.90
A21	Connect to existing 8-inch sewer	EA	7	\$479.38	\$3,355.66
A22	Connect to existing 10-inch sewer	EA	2	\$516.64	\$1,033.28
A23	Connect to existing 12-inch sewer	EA	2	\$568.05	\$1,136.10
A24	Shallow Manhole, 4-foot diameter (depth < 5.0 ft)	EA	1	\$2489.73	\$2,489.73
A25	Standard Manhole, 4-foot diameter (depth 5.1 to 6.0 ft)	EA	18	\$2,654.29	\$47,777.22
A26	Standard Manhole, 5-foot diameter (depth to 6.0 ft)	EA	2	\$3,163.86	\$6,327.72
A27	Standard Manhole, 6-foot diameter (depth to 6.0 ft)	EA	1	\$4,723.37	\$4,723.37
A28	Standard Manhole, 8-foot diameter (depth to 6.0 ft)	EA	1	\$9,565.51	\$9,565.51
A29	Manhole Barrel Extensions, 4 ft. diameter	VF	58	\$357.60	\$17,840.80
A30	Manhole Barrel Extensions, 5 ft. diameter	VF	12	\$356.36	\$4,276.32
A31	Manhole Barrel Extensions, 6 ft. diameter	VF	7	\$468.25	\$3,277.75
A32	Manhole Barrel Extensions, 8 ft. diameter	VF	4	\$616.90	\$2,587.60
A33	Manhole Drop Connection (8"-10")	EA	6	\$1,631.51	\$9,789.06
A34	Manhole Drop Connection (12"-21")	EA	1	\$4,908.20	\$4,908.20
A35	Manhole Diaphragm, Manhole Anti-Flotation Collar, & Watertight Cover	EA	8	\$439.99	\$3,519.92
A36	Cut and cap existing 8-inch sewer	EA	13	\$548.17	\$7,126.21
A37	Cut and cap existing 10-inch sewer	EA	5	\$570.76	\$2,853.80
A38	Cut and cap existing 12-inch sewer	EA	5	\$699.79	\$3,498.95
A39	Plug Manhole Inlet, 8-inch sewer	EA	1	\$805.00	\$805.00
A40	Plug Manhole Inlet, 10-inch sewer	EA	1	\$862.50	\$862.50
A41	Video Inspection of new sewer pipe	LF	3,390	\$3.45	\$11,695.50
A42	Tree Removal, > 12-inch diameter	EA	8	\$862.50	\$6,900.00
A43	Bituminous Pavement Replacement (Full Depth)	SY	100	\$48.17	\$4,817.00
A44	Seeding, Temporary, Extra as directed by Engineer	SY	100	\$1.73	\$173.00

A45	Seeding, Permanent	SY	10,800	\$ 1.73	\$18,684.00
A46	Dense Graded Aggregate - DGA, Extra as directed by Engineer	Ton	10	\$24.70	\$247.00
A47	No. 9 Crushed Stone, Extra as directed by Engineer	Ton	10	\$24.70	\$247.00
A48	No. 57 Crushed Stone, Extra as directed by Engineer	Ton	10	\$24.70	\$247.00
A49	No. 2 Crushed Stone, Extra as directed by Engineer	Ton	10	\$24.70	\$247.00
A50	Bypass Pumping Setup, <12-inch Sewer Line	EA	8	\$1501.90	\$12,015.20
A51	Bypass Pumping Setup, ≥15-inch <18-inch Sewer Line	EA	1	\$1501.90	\$1501.90
A52	Bypass Pumping, <12-inch Sewer Line	HR	50	\$109.37	\$5468.50
A53	Bypass Pumping, ≥15-inch <18-inch Sewer Line	HR	30	\$115.12	\$3453.60
A54	Combination Vacuum/Hydraulic Jet/Hydro Excavator, extra as directed by Engineer	HR	10	\$172.50	\$1725.00
A55	Backhoe/Extend-a-hoe, extra as directed by Engineer	HR	150	\$74.75	\$11,212.50
A56	Hoe Ram, extra as directed by Engineer	HR	10	\$138.00	\$1380.00
A57	Dump Truck, Single Axle, extra as directed by Engineer	HR	10	\$69.00	\$690.00
A58	Dump Truck, Tandem or Tri-Axle, extra as directed by Engineer	HR	10	\$80.50	\$805.00
A59	Large Track Hoe, CAT 311 or Equivalent, extra as directed by Engineer	HR	10	\$117.30	\$1,173.00
A60	Small Track Hoe, CAT 301 6C or Equivalent, extra as directed by Engineer	HR	10	\$63.25	\$632.50
A61	Skid-Steer Loader, extra as directed by Engineer	HR	10	\$51.75	\$517.50
A62	Roller/Compactor, extra as directed by Engineer	HR	10	\$63.25	\$632.50
A63	Traffic Maintenance - Type 1 (Flagger), extra as directed by Engineer	HR	10	\$57.50	\$575.00
A64	Electronic Arrow Board, extra as directed by Engineer	HR	10	\$25.30	\$253.00
A65	Connect to Existing Pump Station, 24" Pipe	LS	1	\$3450.00	\$3450.00
Total Schedule A Bid Amount (Items A1 thru A65), all work excluding Rock Removal & Special Restoration					\$ 980,846.33

The Contract Documents state that blasting is not permitted. However, LFUCG has made the determination that blasting is an acceptable method for rock removal on this project.

The lowest total bid amount with rock removal by mechanical methods OR combination blasting/mechanical methods will be the basis for each Bidder's Bid Amount utilized in the award of the Contract.

Bidder must provide a price for both the Mechanical Methods AND Combination Blasting/Mechanical Methods in Schedule B.

SCHEDULE B – ROCK REMOVAL

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	ITEM PRICE
B1	Rock Removal by Mechanical Methods	CY	3,100	\$132.25	\$409,975.00
B2	Rock Removal by Combination Blasting/Mechanical Methods	CY	3,100	\$46.00	\$142,600.00

Bidder's lowest amount in Schedule B, either item B1 or B2, shall be listed below and is the amount utilized in the award of the Contract:

Total Schedule B Bid Amount (Rock Removal <u>B1</u> OR <u>B2</u>)	\$142,600.00
--	---------------------

All blasting must comply with Federal, State, and Local Regulations and National Codes on the purchase, transportation, storage, and use of explosive material. Codes include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Storage, security, and accountability: Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms (BATF): 27 CFR Part 181.
2. Shipment: DOT, 49 CFR Parts 171-179, 390-397.
3. Safety and Health: OSHA 29 CFR Part 1926, Subpart U.
4. Transportation and Storage: NFPA 495, Chapters 3 through 6.
5. Kentucky Department of Mines and Minerals code for explosive disintegration of rock.

The Contractor must complete the following before explosives are brought to site:

1. Obtain all required permits from authorities having jurisdiction, with copies to Owner.
2. Obtain Blasting and Liability insurance in accordance with Kentucky Department of Highway requirements. A copy of the Declaration of Insurance shall be provided to the Owner.
3. Complete preblast survey with signed copy to Owner.

Preblast survey shall be completed to document the existing conditions of structures or utilities within 500 feet of the blast or that could be at risk from blasting damage. Such documentation is to be of such quality to determine whether blasting operations damaged structures. Preblast survey shall utilize video, still images and report forms to document each structure. Video with audible description of observations shall be used to observe general conditions of each structure and to note specific damage that exists to structure prior to blasting. Still images shall be utilized to supplement video as needed to document specific conditions of each structure. Report form shall document date of survey, and who was present during survey. Forms shall also be utilized to supplement video as to the conditions of structures. Existing damage such as cracked foundations, brick facade, and etc. shall have reference object such as a scale in image or video. Audio commentary of cracked foundations, brick facades, etc. shall denote width of cracks. The Contractor shall submit three copies of video, still images, and pdf copies of report forms on CD's.

SCHEDULE C – SPECIAL RESTORATION – REFER TO SPECIFICATION SECTION 00880

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	ITEM PRICE
C1	1181 Mt. Rushmore Way	LS	1	\$345.00	\$345.00
C2	1185 Mt. Rushmore Way	LS	1	\$1207.50	\$1207.50
C3	1201 Mt. Rushmore Way	LS	1	\$1871.63	\$1871.63
C4	1213 Mt. Rushmore Way	LS	1	\$534.75	\$534.75
C5	1360 Grafton Drive	LS	1	\$2137.28	\$2137.28
C6	3340 Buckhorn Drive	LS	1	\$1207.50	\$1207.50
C7	1321 Fenwick Road	LS	1	\$1150.00	\$1150.00
Total Schedule C Bid Amount (Items C1 Thru C7)				\$	8,453.66

TOTAL BID AMOUNT (sum of Schedules A, B, and C):

One million, One Hundred Thirty One Thousand, Eight Hundred
Ninety nine Dollars and Ninety nine cents (\$ 1,131,899.99)

Respectfully Submitted,

FIRM: Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc

ADDRESS: 497 Dillehay St.

CITY/STATE/ZIP: Danville, KY 40422

DATE: 10/23/13

BY: Todd Johnson

(must be original signature)

TITLE: President

PHONE: 859-238-9489 FAX: 859-236-8971
 (area code, number & extension)

EMAIL ADDRESS: tjohn@ballouth.net

OFFICIAL ADDRESS AND PHONE:

497 Dillehay Street
Danville, KY 40422

(Seal if Bid is by Corporation)

By signing this form you agree to all of the terms and associated forms.

1.05 STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

The following statement of the Bidder's qualifications is required to be filled in, executed, and submitted with the Bid:

- A. Name of Bidder: Judd Johnson Contracting Inc
- B. Permanent Place of Business: 499 Dillway St. Danville, KY 40422
- C. When Organized: Oct 1, 1993
- D. Where Incorporated: Kentucky
- E. Financial Condition:

If specifically requested by the Owner, the apparent low Bidder is required to submit its latest three (3) years audited financial statements to the Owner's Division of Central Purchasing within seven (7) calendar days following the Bid opening.

- F. In the event the Agreement is awarded to the undersigned, Performance, Payment, Erosion and Sediment Control, and Warranty bonds will be furnished by:

American Fire and Casualty Company (Surety)

Signed: Walt Zula (with seal) (Representative of Surety)

- G. The following is a list of similar projects performed by the Bidder: (Attach separate sheet if necessary).

<u>NAME</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>CONTRACT SUM</u>
<u>Anne Mason</u>	<u>Georgetown, KY</u>	<u>880028.00</u>
<u>Phyllis Village</u>	<u>Danville KY</u>	<u>1,261,693.00</u>
<u>Rineyville</u>	<u>Elizabethtown KY</u>	<u>392133.88</u>
<u>Recreation Center Authority Site</u>	<u>Yamdenburg, KY</u>	<u>1,149,092.31</u>

- H. The Bidder has now under contract and bonded the following projects:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>CONTRACT SUM</u>
<u>Meadow Northland - Arlington</u>	<u>Lexington, KY</u>	<u>1,467,753.00</u>

I. List Key Bidder Personnel who will work on this Project.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>POSITION DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>NO. OF YEARS WITH BIDDER</u>
<i>Jim Johnson</i>	<i>Superintendent</i>	<i>20</i>
<i>Joe Johnson</i>	<i>Project Manager</i>	<i>20</i>
<i>Rick Muller's</i>	<i>Foreman</i>	<i>1</i>

J. MWDBE Participation on current bonded projects under contract:

<u>SUBCONTRACTORS (LIST)</u>	<u>PROJECT (SPECIFIC TYPE)</u>	<u>MWDBE</u>	<u>% of WORK</u>
<i>Cedar Valley Seeding</i>	<i>Meadows-Blithland</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>10</i>

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY)

K. We acknowledge that, if we are the apparent low Bidder, we may be required to submit to the Owner within seven (7) calendar days following the Bid Opening, a sworn statement regarding all office management and field management personnel. Additionally, if requested by the Owner, we will within seven (7) days following the request submit audited financial statements and loss history for insurance claims for the three (3) most recent years (or a lesser period if stipulated by the Owner)

1.06 LIST OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS

The following list of proposed subcontractors is required by the Owner to be executed, completed and submitted with the Bid Form. All subcontractors are subject to approval of the Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government. Failure to submit this list completely filled out may be cause for rejection of Bid.

<u>BRANCH OF WORK**</u> (List each major item)	<u>SUBCONTRACTOR</u>	<u>MWDBE (yes/no)</u>	<u>% of WORK</u>
1. _____	Name: <u>None</u>	_____	_____
	Address: _____ _____		
2. _____	Name: _____	_____	_____
	Address: _____ _____		
3. _____	Name: _____	_____	_____
	Address: _____ _____		
4. _____	Name: _____	_____	_____
	Address: _____ _____		
5. _____	Name: _____	_____	_____
	Address: _____ _____		
6. _____	Name: _____	_____	_____
	Address: _____ _____		

** Such as: Grading, bituminous paving, concrete, seeding and protection, construction staking, etc.

1.07 AUTHENTICATION OF BID AND STATEMENT OF NON-COLLUSION AND NON-CONFLICT OF INTEREST

I hereby swear (or affirm) under the penalty for false swearing:

- A. That I am the Bidder (if the Bidder is an individual), a partner of the Bidder (if the Bidder is a partnership), or an officer or employee of the Bidding corporation having authority to sign on its behalf (if the Bidder is a corporation);
- B. That the attached Bid has been arrived at by the Bidder independently, and has been submitted without collusion with, and without any agreement, understanding or planned common course of action, with any other contractor, vendor of materials, supplies, equipment or services described in the Advertisement for Bid, designed to limit independent bidding or competition;
- C. That the contents of the Bid or Bids have not been communicated by the Bidder or its employees or agents to any person not an employee or agent of the Bidder or its surety on any bond furnished, with the Bid or Bids, and will not be communicated to any such person, prior to the official opening of the Bid or Bids;
- D. That the Bidder is legally entitled to enter into the contracts with the Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government, and is not in violation of any prohibited conflict of interest;
- E. (Applicable to corporation only) That as a foreign corporation, we are registered with the Secretary of State, Commonwealth of Kentucky, and authorized to do business in the State _____ or, that as a domestic corporation, we are in good standing with the Secretary of State, Commonwealth of Kentucky . [Check the statement applicable.]
- F. This offer is for ninety (90) calendar days from the date this Bid is opened. In submitting the above, it is expressly agreed that, upon proper acceptance by the Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government of any or all items Bid above, an Agreement shall thereby be created with respect to the items accepted.
- G. That I have fully informed myself regarding the accuracy of the statements made in this statement.
- H. That I certify that Subcontractors have not and will not be awarded to any firm(s) that have been debarred from noncompliance with the Federal Labor Standards, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 As Amended, Executive Order 11246 As Amended or any other Federal Law.

Jedidiah Johnson Contracting Inc
Company

10/23/13
Date

Jedidiah Johnson
Representative

1.08 STATEMENT OF EXPERIENCE

Enclosed

NAME OF INDIVIDUAL: _____

POSITION/TITLE: _____

STATEMENT OF EXPERIENCE: _____

NAME OF INDIVIDUAL: _____

POSITION/TITLE: _____

STATEMENT OF EXPERIENCE: _____

NAME OF INDIVIDUAL: _____

POSITION/TITLE: _____

STATEMENT OF EXPERIENCE: _____

NAME OF INDIVIDUAL: _____

POSITION/TITLE: _____

STATEMENT OF EXPERIENCE: _____

* Include all officers, office management, Affirmative Action officials, and field management personnel.
Attach separate sheets if necessary.

JEREMY JOHNSON
514 PERKINS AVENUE
DANVILLE, KY 40422
(859) 326-0335

WORK HISTORY

1993-2013 *Vice President of Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc.*

Superintendent

*Responsible for all coordination and management of projects
from startup to completion.*

*Responsibilities include but not limited to managing the day to day
Operation of installing sewer and water force mains, pump stations,
Concrete, excavations and Grade and Drain.*

*Competent person for Safety on all projects
Blaster*

Responsible for supervision of all subcontractors.

1992-1993 *C & W Company*
Laborer: Blacktopping, blasting apprentice, layout, operator

1991-1992 *Central Rock Company*
Road Crew laborer, blasting apprentice, operator

TOM JOHNSON
6645 Lebanon Road
Danville, KY 40422

Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc.
1993-2013

RESPONSIBILITIES

Coordinate and manage all field operations.

**Estimator: Document reviews, estimating, and preparing of bid documents.
scheduling: maintaining project schedules and all reports.**

**Project Manager: In house and field management of projects from startup
to finish.**

**Project Cost Control: Monitor all material, labor and equipment cost of
each project, maintain weekly reports on cost.**

James N. Gray Construction
1970-1993

JOB RESPONSIBILITIES:

Responsible for the coordination and management of onsite construction activities from project startup to completion; and for ensuring that work performed by Gray team members and subcontractors were performed safely, met or exceeded quality standards, and was within budget and on schedule.

EXPERIENCE:

Twenty years experience in highway, bridge, residential, commercial and industrial construction, including warehouses, office complexes, wire and cable mills, steel mills and food processing plants.

GRAY PROJECT EXPERIENCE:

Whirlpool, Kay-Bee Toy & Hobby Shops, American Tokyo Rope, John Hill Bailey Learning Center, Danville, KY.; Litton Industries, Hebron, KY.; Clark Equipment, Lexington, KY.; Topy Industries, Frankfort, KY.; Kobe Steel, Seymour, IN.; Winchester Farms Dairy, Winchester, KY.; Nutrisearch, Winchester, KY.; and TG (USA) Corporation, Perryville, MO.; Amgen, Louisville, KY.; Trim Masters Inc., Harrodsburg, KY.; International Crankshaft, Georgetown, KY.; Roll Forming Inc., Shelbyville, KY.; Pikeville National Bank, Pikeville, KY.

LINDA JOHNSON
6645 Lebanon Road
DANVILLE, KY 40422
(859) 236-6475

QUALIFICATIONS:

Offering twenty years in office management, administration, accounting, human resources, purchasing, and data processing.

Windows 98, Windows XP, Lotus, Excel, Word, Microsoft Works, Quest Solutions Software and Digitizing Board for estimating, Topcon Software, Quickbooks Pro and Masterbuilders.

EXPERIENCE:

1967-1977 Genesco: Office clerk: Duties included data entry of labor, and time studies.

1978-1987 Certified Brakes: Secretary for Plant Manager transferred to Data Processing as Assistant Manager, duties included managing six data entry clerks, monthly and yearly close, physical inventory for entire plant.

1988-1998 E. D. Bullard Company: Assistant Human Resource Manager: Duties included all personnel responsibilities, insurance, safety program seminars, orientations, interviewing, hires, termination's and counseling.

**1993-2013 Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc.
President
Duties Include: Plan, organize, direct coordinate and control the business operations.
Implement the general policies set by the Board of Directors
Set policies on the establishment and maintenance of the organization and to aid in the implementation of the directives set forth by the Board of Directors.
Select and appoint other key managers of the Company.
Ensure that a complete manual of policies and procedures is maintained and kept up-to-date to serve as a guide for all personnel.
Ensure the performance and operations of the company is in compliance with all pertinent government laws, rules and regulations.
Ensure the proper and complete handling of audits, financing, fiscal continuity and corporate taxes.**

1.09 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AGREEMENT

The Law

- * Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (amended 1972) states that it is unlawful for an employer to discriminate in employment because of race, color, religion, sex, age (40-70 years) or national origin.
- * Executive Order No. 11246 on Nondiscrimination under Federal contract prohibits employment discrimination by contractor and subcontractor doing business with the Federal Government or recipients of Federal funds. This order was later amended by Executive Order No. 11375 to prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex.
- * Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 States:

The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of physical or mental handicap.

- * Section 2012 of the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Act of 1973 requires Affirmative Action on behalf of disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam Era by contractors having Federal Contracts.
- * Section 206 (A) of Executive Order 12086, Consolidation of Contract Compliance Functions for Equal Employment Opportunity, states:

The Secretary of Labor may investigate the employment practices of any Government contractor or sub-contractor to determine whether or not the contractual provisions specified in Section 202 of this order have been violated

The Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government practices Equal Opportunity in recruiting, hiring and promoting. It is the Government's intent to affirmatively provide employment opportunities for those individuals who have previously not been allowed to enter into the mainstream of society. Because of its importance to the local Government, this policy carries the full endorsement of the Mayor, Commissioners, Directors, and all supervisory personnel. In following this commitment to Equal Employment Opportunity and because the Government is the benefactor of the Federal funds, it is both against the Urban County Government policy and illegal for the Government to let contracts to companies which knowingly or unknowingly practice discrimination in their employment practices. Violation of the above mentioned ordinances may cause an Agreement to be canceled and the contractor may be declared ineligible for future consideration.

Please sign this statement in the appropriate space acknowledging that you have read and understand the provisions contained herein. Return this document as part of your application packet.

Bidders

I/We agree to comply with the Civil Rights Laws listed above that govern employment rights of minorities, women, Vietnam veterans, handicapped, and aged persons.



Signature



Name of Business

The Entity (regardless of whether construction Contractor, non-construction Contractor or supplier) agrees to provide equal opportunity in employment for all qualified persons, to prohibit discrimination in employment because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex or age, and to promote equal employment through a positive, continuing program from itself and each of its sub-contracting agents. This program of equal employment opportunity shall apply to every aspect of its employment policies and practices.

The Kentucky Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1978 (KRS 45.560-45.640) requires that any county, city, town, school district, water district, hospital district, or other political subdivision of the state shall include in directly or indirectly publicly funded contracts for supplies, materials, services, or equipment hereinafter entered into the following provisions:

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

- (1) *The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, age or national origin;*
- (2) *The contractor will state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractors that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, age or national origin;*
- (3) *The contractor will post notices in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, setting forth the provisions of the non-discrimination clauses required by this section; and*
- (4) *The contractor will send a notice to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under the nondiscrimination clauses.*

The Act further provides:

KRS 45.610. Hiring minorities - Information required

- (1) *For the length of the contract, each contractor shall hire minorities from other sources within the drawing area, should the union with which he has collective bargaining agreements be unwilling to supply sufficient minorities to satisfy the agreed upon goals and timetable.*
- (2) *Each contractor shall, for the length of the contract, furnish such information as required by KRS 45.560 to KRS 45.640 and by such rules, regulations and orders issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to all books and records pertaining to his employment practices and work sites by the contracting agency and the department for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with KRS 45.560 to 45.640 and such rules, regulations and orders issued pursuant thereto.*

KRS 45.620. Action against contractor - Hiring of minority contractor or subcontractor

- (1) *If any contractor is found by the department to have engaged in an unlawful practice under this chapter during the course of performing under a contract or subcontract covered under KRS 45.560 to 45.640, the department shall so certify to the contracting agency and such certification shall be binding upon the contracting agency unless it is reversed in the course of judicial review.*
- (2) *If the contractor is found to have committed an unlawful practice under KRS 45.560 to 45.640, the contracting agency may cancel or terminate the contract, conditioned upon a program for future compliance approved by the contracting agency and the department. The contracting agency may declare such a contractor ineligible to bid on further contracts with that agency until such time as the contractor complies in full with the requirements of KRS 45.560 to 45.640.*
- (3) *The equal employment provisions of KRS 45.560 to 45.640 may be met in part by a contractor by subcontracting to a minority contractor or subcontractor. For the provisions of KRS 45.560 to 45.640, a minority contractor or subcontractor shall mean a business that is owned and controlled by one or more persons disadvantaged by racial or ethnic circumstances.*

KRS 45.630 Termination of existing employee not required, when

Any provision of KRS 45.560 to 45.640 notwithstanding, no contractor shall be required to terminate an existing employee upon proof that that employee was employed prior to the date of the contract.

KRS 45.640 Minimum skills

Nothing in KRS 45.560 to 45.640 shall require a contractor to hire anyone who fails to demonstrate the minimum skills required to perform a particular job.

In the case of an Agreement exceeding \$250,000, the Contractor will be required within seven (7) days following the Bid Opening to furnish evidence that his work-force in Kentucky is representative of the available work-force in the area from which he draws employees, or to supply an Affirmative Action plan which will achieve such representation during the life of the Contract.

1.10 MWDBE SUBCONTRACTOR PARTICIPATION FORM



OMB Control No: 2090-0030
 Approved: 8/13/2013
 Approval Expires: 8/31/2015

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program
 DBE Subcontractor Participation Form

An EPA Financial Assistance Agreement Recipient must require its prime contractors to provide this form to its DBE subcontractors. This form gives a DBE¹ subcontractor² the opportunity to describe work received and/or report any concerns regarding the EPA-funded project (e.g. in areas such as termination by prime contractor, late payments, etc.). The DBE subcontractor can, as an option, complete and submit this form to the EPA DBE Coordinator at any time during the project period of performance.

Subcontractor Name <i>GRCO Enterprise, Inc</i>		Project Name <i>Century Hill Trunk Sewer Replacement</i>	
Bid/ Proposal No.	Assistance Agreement ID No. (if known)	Point of Contact	
Address <i>P.O. Box 403 London, KY 40343</i>			
Telephone No. <i>606 864-7550</i>		Email Address	
Prime Contractor Name <i>Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc.</i>		Issuing/Funding Entity: <i>LFUCPS</i>	

Contract Item Number	Description of Work Received from the Prime Contractor Involving Construction, Services, Equipment or Supplies	Amount Received by Prime Contractor
<i>IS-120 IS-135</i>	<i>Pipe Supplier</i>	

¹ A DBE is a Disadvantaged, Minority, or Woman Business Enterprise that has been certified by an entity from which EPA accepts certifications as described in 40 CFR 33.204-33.205 or certified by EPA. EPA accepts certifications from entities that meet or exceed EPA certification standards as described in 40 CFR 33.202.

² Subcontractor is defined as a company, firm, joint venture, or individual who enters into an agreement with a contractor to provide services pursuant to an EPA award of financial assistance.

EPA FORM 6100-2 (DBE Subcontractor Participation Form)



**Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program
DBE Subcontractor Participation Form**

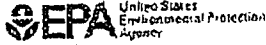
Please use the space below to report any concerns regarding the above EPA-funded project:

Subcontractor Signature	Print Name
Title	Date

The public reporting and recordkeeping burden for this collection of information is estimated to average three (3) hours per response. Send comments on the Agency's need for this information, the accuracy of the provided burden estimates, and any suggested methods for minimizing respondent burden, including through the use of automated collection techniques to the Director, Collection Strategies Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (2822T), 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW, Washington, D.C. 20460. Include the OMB control number in any correspondence. Do not send the completed form to this address.

EPA FORM 6100-2 (DBE Subcontractor Participation Form)

1.11 MWDDBE SUBCONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE FORM



OMB Control No: 2000-0030
 Approved: 8/13/2013
 Approval Expires: 8/31/2015

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program
 DBE Subcontractor Performance Form

This form is intended to capture the DBE subcontractor's description of work to be performed and the price of the work submitted to the prime contractor. An EPA Financial Assistance Agreement Recipient must require its prime contractor to have its DBE subcontractors complete this form and include all completed forms in the prime contractor's bid or proposal package.

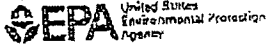
Subcontractor Name <i>GECO Enterprises, INC</i>		Project Name <i>CENTURY HILL TRUNK SEWER REPLACEMENT</i>	
Bid/ Proposal No. <i>122-2013</i>	Assistance Agreement ID No. (if known)	Point of Contact <i>Pat Barrett</i>	
Address <i>1221 E. 4th St / P.O. Box 463 - London, Ky 40743-0463</i>		E-mail Address <i>g.eco@ecogroup.com</i>	
Telephone No. <i>606-864-7550</i>		Issuing/Funding Entity <i>LEXINGTON - FAYETTE URBAN COUNTY GOVERNMENT</i>	
Prime Contractor Name <i>Ed Johnson Contracting, INC</i>			

Contract Item Number	Description of Work Submitted to the Prime Contractor Involving Construction, Services, Equipment or Supplies	Price of Work Submitted to the Prime Contractor
<i>13-140 134-138</i>	<i>Material Supply</i>	<i>1,3767.63</i>
DBE Certified By: <i>DOT</i> <input type="checkbox"/> SBA <input type="checkbox"/>		Meets/ exceeds EPA certification standards? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown
Other: _____		

¹ A DBE is a Disadvantaged, Minority, or Women Business Enterprise that has been certified by an entity from which EPA accepts certifications as described in 40 CFR 33.204-33.205 or certified by EPA. EPA accepts certifications from entities that meet or exceed EPA certification standards as described in 40 CFR 33.202.

² Subcontractor is defined as a company, firm, joint venture, or individual who enters into an agreement with a contractor to provide services pursuant to an EPA award of financial assistance.

EPA FORM 6100-3 (DBE Subcontractor Performance Form)



OMB Control No: 2090-0030
Approved: 8/13/2013
Approval Expires: 8/31/2015

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program
DBE Subcontractor Performance Form

I certify under penalty of perjury that the foregoing statements are true and correct. Signing this form does not signify a commitment to utilize the subcontractors above. I am aware of that in the event of a replacement of a subcontractor, I will adhere to the replacement requirements set forth in 40 CFR Part 33 Section 33.302 (c).

Print Name	
Primary Contractor Signature	Linda Johnson
Title	Date
President	10/23/13

Print Name	
Subcontractor Signature	Gigi BACON
Title	Date
President	10/22/13

The public reporting and recordkeeping burden for this collection of information is estimated to average three (3) hours per response. Send comments on the Agency's need for this information, the accuracy of the provided burden estimates, and any suggested methods for minimizing respondent burden, including through the use of automated collection techniques to the Director, Collection Strategies Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (2822T), 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW, Washington, D.C. 20460. Include the OMB control number in any correspondence. Do not send the completed form to this address.

EPA FORM 6100-3 (DBE Subcontractor Performance Form)

1.12 MWDBE SUBCONTRACTOR UTILIZATION FORM



OMB Control No: 2090-0030
 Approved: 8/13/2013
 Approval Expires: 8/31/2015

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program
 DBE Subcontractor Utilization Form

This form is intended to capture the prime contractor's actual and/or anticipated use of identified certified DBE¹ subcontractors² and the estimated dollar amount of each subcontract. An EPA Financial Assistance Agreement Recipient must require its prime contractors to complete this form and include it in the bid or proposal package. Prime contractors should also maintain a copy of this form on file.

Prime Contractor Name <i>Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc.</i>		Project Name <i>Century 21st Tank Sewer Replacement</i>
Bid/ Proposal No. <i>122-2013</i>	Assistance Agreement ID No. (if known)	Point of Contact <i>Tom Johnson</i>
Address <i>497 Dillehay Street Danville, KY 40472</i>		
Telephone No. <i>859-233-9189</i>	Email Address <i>tycinc@bellsouth.net</i>	
Issuing/Funding Entity: <i>LFUCG</i>		

I have identified potential DBE certified subcontractors	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES	<input type="checkbox"/> NO
--	---	-----------------------------

If yes, please complete the table below. If no, please explain:

Subcontractor Name/ Company Name	Company Address/ Phone/ Email	Est. Dollar Amt	Currently DBE Certified?
<i>M&CO Enterprises Inc</i>	<i>P.O. Box 403, London, KY 40741</i>	<i>113767.63</i>	<i>Yes</i>

Continue on back if needed

¹ A DBE is a Disadvantaged, Minority, or Woman Business Enterprise that has been certified by an entity from which EPA accepts certifications as described in 40 CFR 33.204-33.205 or certified by EPA. EPA accepts certifications from entities that meet or exceed EPA certification standards as described in 40 CFR 33.202.

² Subcontractor is defined as a company, firm, joint venture, or individual who enters into an agreement with a contractor to provide services pursuant to an EPA award of financial assistance.

EPA FORM 6100-4 (DBE Subcontractor Utilization Form)

**Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program
DBE Subcontractor Utilization Form**

I certify under penalty of perjury that the forgoing statements are true and correct. Signing this form does not signify a commitment to utilize the subcontractors above. I am aware of that in the event of a replacement of a subcontractor, I will adhere to the replacement requirements set forth in 40 CFR Part 33 Section 33.302 (c).

Prime Contractor Signature	Print Name
<i>Linda Johnson</i>	Linda Johnson
Title	Date
President	10/23/13

The public reporting and recordkeeping burden for this collection of information is estimated to average three (3) hours per response. Send comments on the Agency's need for this information, the accuracy of the provided burden estimates, and any suggested methods for minimizing respondent burden, including through the use of automated collection techniques to the Director, Collection Strategies Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (2822T), 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW, Washington, D.C. 20460. Include the OMB control number in any correspondence. Do not send the completed form to this address.

EPA FORM 6100-4 (DBE Subcontractor Utilization Form)

1.13 MWDBE PARTICIPATION POLICY

PROJECT NAME: Century Hills Trunk Sewer Replacement Project
Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government

LFUCG BID NO. 122-2013 BID DATE: October 23, 2013

A. Name, address and telephone number of contact person on all MWDBE matters:

Prime Contractor's Name: Jodel Johnson Contracting, LLC
Contact Person: Terri Johnson
Address: 497 Dille Hall St. Danville, KY 40422
Phone: 859-238-4489 Cell: _____
Email: terri@jodelcontracting.net
Total Contract Amount: 1,131,899.99

B. Total dollar amount/percent of contract of DBE participation: 113,767.63

C. Total dollar amount/percent of contract of MBE participation: _____

D. Total dollar amount/percent of contract of WBE participation: _____

E. Are certifications* for each MWDBE subcontractor enclosed; if no, please explain:

Yes No if low bidder will submit

F. Are MWDBE subcontracts or letters of intent signed by both parties enclosed; if no, please explain: Yes No will do intent if low bidder

G. List of DBE Subcontractors: Supplier

Name: 6600 Enterprises Inc
Contact Person: Migi Baloo
Address: P.O. Box 463 London KY 40741
Phone: 606-864-7550 Cell: _____
Email: _____
Type of Contract: Supplier
Work to be Done: NOTE - Supplier
Amount: 113,767.63

H. List of MBE Subcontractors:

Name: _____
Contact Person: _____
Address: _____
Phone: _____ Cell: _____
Email: _____
Type of Contract: _____
Work to be Done: _____
Amount: _____

I. List of WBE Subcontractors:

Name: _____
Contact Person: _____
Address: _____
Phone: _____ Cell: _____
Email: _____
Type of Contract: _____
Work to be Done: _____
Amount: _____

Attach additional sheets, if necessary.

*Self-certification: Self-certification of MWDBE firms will NOT be accepted as a valid form of certification of MWDBE status.

J. Information and documentation concerning efforts taken to comply with EPA's "six good faith efforts"

1. Ensure MWDBE construction firms or material suppliers are made aware of contracting opportunities to the fullest extent practicable through outreach and recruitment activities; including placing MWDBEs on solicitation lists and soliciting them whenever they are potential sources. A good source for a list of MWDBEs is the Kentucky Transportation's website: <http://transportation.ky.gov/Civil-Rights-and-Small-Business-Development/Pages/Certified-DBE-Directory.aspx>.

The prime contractor certifies that a bidders list (see example sheet below) of qualified vendors, including MWDBEs, was developed for current and future solicitations and that the list will be maintained. *Submit a copy of the list as documentation.*

2. Make information on forthcoming opportunities available to MWDBEs and arrange time frames for contracts and establish delivery schedules, where the requirements permit, in a way that encourages and facilitates participation by MWDBEs in the competitive process; including, whenever possible, posting solicitation for bids or proposals for a sufficient amount of time as to receive a competitive bid or proposal pool.

The prime contractor certifies that every opportunity was provided to a number of MWDBEs to encourage their participation in the competitive process and that an adequate amount of time was provided for response.

- a. List each MWDBE construction firm or material supplier to which a solicitation was attempted. *Submit copies of letters, emails, faxes, telecommunication logs, certified mail receipts, returned envelopes, certified mail return receipts, etc. as documentation.*

Company Name and Phone Number: list enclosed

Area of Work Expertise: _____

Date of any Follow-Ups and Person Spoke to: _____

- b. Advertisements, if applicable: List each publication in which an announcement or notification was placed. *Submit a tear sheet of each announcement from each publication as documentation.*

Name of Publication: _____

Date(s) of Advertisement: _____

Subject: minority quotes Century Hills Trunk Sewer

From: Tom Johnson (tjcinc@bellsouth.net)

To: al@bpcnola.com; ACLEXCONTRACTING@AOL.COM; adeinc1@aol.com;
astickles@classickle.com;

Cc: Adv.kyconstruction@gmail.com; ACLEXINGTON@AOL.COM;
donbrossart@spartanconstruction.com; dbuckles@opsplus.net;
lester@umg54.com; jstucker59@att.net; sbloomin@aol.com;
thoroubred@yahoo.com; clemco@roadrunner.com;
donbrossart@spartanconstruction.com; kdunaway@dunawayengineering.com;
holmes@ehicoconsultants.org; ggtpaving@insightbb.com;
clemco@roadrunner.com; kunte@khayeslimited.com; imallen2509@yahoo.com;
jlpwall@aol.com; kjones@minnifield.net; mmathews@dlz.com;

Date: Tuesday October 15, 2013 7:57 AM

Todd Johnson Contracting is looking for minority subcontractor's to quote this project for the city of Lexington. The quotes need to be send to tjcinc@bellsouth.net by 10:00 am by 10-23-2013. We are looking for quotes on all aspects of this project.

- (1) sanitary sewer
- (2) erosion control
- (3) landscaping
- (4) concrete work
- (5) asphalt Work

Joseph Curlis
Todd Johnson Contracting

Specific Subcontract Areas Announced: _____

- c. Other, if applicable: List each notification method in which an announcement or outreach was used; list serve, public meeting, etc. *Submit applicable information to document effort.*

Method of Notification: emails, follow up e-mails and phone 10/22/13

Date(s) of Notification: _____

- 3 Consider in the contracting process whether firms competing for large contracts could subcontract with MWDBEs; including dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by MWDBEs in the competitive process.

The prime contractor certifies that the project was broken into its basic elements (i.e. dirt hauling, landscaping, painting, pipe installation, material supplies, etc.) and that a determination was made whether it's economically feasible to bid the elements separately and that the analysis of this effort was documented with a short memo to the project file.

4. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority business, and women's business enterprises.

The prime contractor certifies that they established delivery schedules which would allow MWDBEs to participate in the projects.

5. Use the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration (SBA) and the Minority Business Development Agency (MBDA) of the U.S. Department of Commerce. The easiest way to utilize the services of SBA and MBDA is to visit their websites: www.sba.gov and www.mbda.gov and use the electronic tools available there or you may send the nearest SBA and MBDA office a certified letter that generally describes the solicitation, the dates it will be open, the types of vendors you are seeking and applicable SIC or NAIC codes if known. You may also use the services and assistance of the Kentucky Procurement Assistance Program (KPAP). The easiest way to utilize the services of KPAP is to send an email: ced.kpap@ky.gov and provide information on forthcoming opportunities available to MWDBEs.

The prime contractor certifies that the assistance of the SBA, MBDA, and/or KPAP was utilized. *Submit pages printed off the SBA and MBDA websites which evidence efforts to register a solicitation on those sites or submit copies of the letter send and certified mail receipt as documentation; submit copies of emails with KPAP as documentation.*

6. If a subcontractor awards any subcontracts, require the subcontractor to take the steps in numbers 1 and 5 above.

The prime contractor certifies that subcontractors used for this project will be required to follow the steps of the "six good faith efforts" as listed above.

Signature and Date:

To the best of my knowledge and belief, all "six good faith efforts" have been met and the information contained in this document is true and correct; the document has been duly authorized by the legal representative.

Linda Johnson

Signature

10-23-13

Date

Linda Johnson President

Print Name and Title

1.14 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY AFFIRMATIVE ACTION POLICY

It is the policy of Judd Johnson Contracting, Inc.
(Name of Bidder)

to assure that all applicants for employment and all employees are treated on a fair and equitable basis without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, handicap, natural origin or age.

Such action shall include employment, promotion, demotion, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay and other forms of compensation, and selection for training, whether apprenticeship and/or on-the-job-training.

Furthermore, this company agrees to make special recruitment efforts to hire the protected class whenever feasible. This company also agrees to adhere to all applicable federal, state, and local laws relating to Equal Employment Opportunity for all individuals.

From: [Linda Johnson](#)
To: [Jonathan Nieman](#)
Subject: FW: Minority Advertisement
Date: Monday, November 18, 2013 12:03:45 PM

From: Back, Tim (CED) [<mailto:Tim.Back@ky.gov>] **On Behalf Of** KPAP
Sent: Friday, November 15, 2013 1:40 PM
To: 'Linda Johnson'
Subject: RE: Minority Advertisement

As per your request, this is to confirm that the notice listed below was distributed though the bid match system of the Kentucky Procurement Assistance Program.

Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc, 497 Dillehay Street, Danville, KY 40422

Z -- POTENTIAL CONSTRUCTION SUBCONTRACTING OPPORTUNITIES Ph: (859) 238-9489, Fax: (859) 236-8977 Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc, is soliciting minority companies to participate in the bid for Lexington, KY Century Hill Trunk Sewer Replacement Project. Group Types listed for solicitation are as follows: Sanitary Sewer, Erosion Control, Landscaping, Concrete Work, Asphalt Work. Plans and specs for viewing are available at Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc., 497 Dillehay Street, Danville, KY 40422. Portions of plans may be emailed upon request. Quotes may be emailed to tjinc@bellsouth.net, or faxed to 859-236-8977. Quotes must be in our office by November 22, 2013. We are looking forward to all quotes on all aspects of this project. If you have any questions please contact Jody Curlis, Tom Johnson or Linda Johnson at 859-238-9489. This notice is provided courtesy of the **Kentucky** Procurement Assistance Program. The information is believed to be correct, but should be verified with the issuing agency/organization.

Thanks,

Tim Back
Staff Assistant
Kentucky Cabinet for Economic Development
Old Capitol Annex
300 West Broadway
Frankfort, KY 40601
P (502) 782-1967
tim.back@ky.gov
www.thinkkentucky.com

From: Linda Johnson [<mailto:linjoh@bellsouth.net>]
Sent: Thursday, November 14, 2013 1:09 PM
To: KPAP
Subject: RE: Minority Advertisement

Sorry, it should have been November 22nd, also could you provide me a confirmation that the advertisement was posted.

From: Back, Tim (CED) [<mailto:Tim.Back@ky.gov>] **On Behalf Of** KPAP
Sent: Wednesday, November 13, 2013 5:11 PM
To: 'linjoh@bellsouth.net'
Subject: FW: Minority Advertisement

The attached document asks for quotes by October 22, 2013, which was more than 3 weeks ago.
What is the actual date when you need quotes?

Thanks,

Tim Back
Staff Assistant
Kentucky Cabinet for Economic Development
Old Capitol Annex
300 West Broadway
Frankfort, KY 40601
P (502) 782-1967
tim.back@ky.gov
www.thinkkentucky.com

From: Linda Johnson [<mailto:linjoh@bellsouth.net>]
Sent: Wednesday, November 13, 2013 3:12 PM
To: KPAP
Cc: Averell, William (EEC)
Subject: Minority Advertisement

Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc, is requesting to be placed on Ced.kpap web page for the solicitation of minority companies
For the Century Hills Trunk Sewer Replacement Project bidding October 23, 2013.

Letter attached.

Thank You,



**TODD JOHNSON
CONTRACTING, INC.**

497 Dillehay Street
Danville, Ky. 40422
859-238-9489 PHONE
859-236-8977 FAX

October 29, 2013

GECO Enterprises
1221 E. 4th Street
PO Box 463
London, KY 40743-0463

RE: Century Hills Trunk Sewer Replacement Project

Letter of Intent

We, Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc. hereby confirms our intention to contract with GECO Enterprises, Inc. for purchase of all pipe Material to be utilized on the Century Hills Trunk Sewer Replacement Project.

Our steps preparing this agreement are as follows.

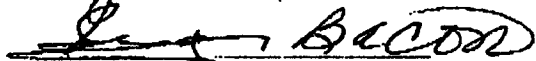
- Submit a contract
- Submit an order
- Request Submittals
- Submit delivery schedule

We look forward to working with you on this project. Should you have any questions or need additional information, please feel free to contact our office at (859)238-9489 or email to tjcinc@bellsouth.net.

If accepted please sign below and email to linjoh@bellsouth.net.

Sincerely,
Linda Johnson
Linda Johnson
President

GECO Enterprises accepts this letter of intent for the Century Hills Trunk Sewer Replacement Project.

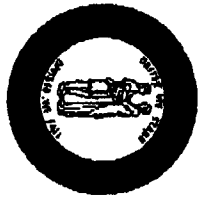

Signature

10/31/13
Date

Steven L. Beshear
Governor

Mike W. Hancock, P.E.
Secretary
Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY



Transportation Cabinet

certifies that

GEICO ENTERPRISES, INC.

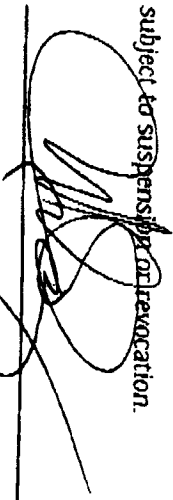
P. O. Box 463, London, KY 40741

*has met all eligibility requirements
to participate in the
Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program*

This certificate is issued pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26 and is subject to suspension or revocation.

February 28, 2015

Renewal Date


DBE Liaison Officer



Tri-State Minority Supplier
Development Council

THIS CERTIFIES THAT

Geco Enterprises, Inc.

TRI-STATE MINORITY SUPPLIER DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL
2015 2014

Has met the requirements for certification as a bona fide Minority Business Enterprise as defined by the National Minority Supplier Development Council, Inc.® (NMSDC®) and as adopted by the Tri-State Minority Supplier Development Council

**NMSDC NUMBER: 237310 : 423390 : 423390 : 423310

**Description of their product/services as defined by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS)

061172013

KY1132

Issued Date

Certificate Number

08/16/2014

Ralph de Chabert

Expiration Date

Ralph de Chabert, TSMSSDC Chairman

By using your assigned (through NMSDC only) password, NMSDC Corporate Members may view the original certificate by logging in at: <http://www.nmsdc.org>.

An affiliate of the National Minority Supplier Development Council, Inc.® (NMSDC®)

1.15 WORKFORCE ANALYSIS FORM

Name of Organization: Sodd Johnson Contracting, Inc. Date 11/23/13

Categories	Total	White		Black		Other		Total	
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Administrators	2	1	1					1	1
Professionals									
Superintendents	1	1						1	
Supervisors	2	2						2	
Foremen									
Technicians									
Protective Service									
Para-Professionals									
Office/Clerical	1		1						1
Skilled Craft	12	11	1					11	1
Service/Maintenance	1	1						1	
Total	19	16	3						

Prepared By: Sodd Johnson

1.16 EVIDENCE OF INSURABILITY

LEXINGTON-FAYETTE URBAN COUNTY GOVERNMENT CONSTRUCTION PROJECT
(Use separate form for each Agency or Brokerage agreeing to provide coverage)

Names Insured: Gold Johnson Contracting, Inc.
 Address: 497 Dillehay Street, Danville, KY 40022
 Project to be insured: Century Hills Truck Service Re-Placement

In lieu of obtaining certificates of insurance at this time, the undersigned agrees to provide the above Named Insured with the minimum coverage listed below. These are outlined in the Insurance and Risk Management of Section 00600 - Bonds and Certifications, including all requirements, and conditions:

Article Items	Coverage	Minimum Limits and Policy Requirements	Limits Provided to Insured	Name of Insurer	A.M. Best's	
					Code	Rating
1.05.D.1	CGL	\$1,000,000/per occ., \$2,000,000/aggregate or \$2,000,000 combined single limit Requirements (a) through (e)	1M Per Occ	FCCO Natl.	000719	A-
1.05.D.1	Auto	Combined single \$1,000,000/per occ. aggregate Requirements (a) through (e)	1M Per Occ	FCCO Natl.	000719	A-
1.05.D.1	WC	\$ Statutory	4M	KY Acc/SIF	55002	A-
1.05.D.1	Employer's Liability	\$500,000	4M	KY Acc/SIF	55002	A-

Section 00600 includes required provisions, statements regarding insurance requirements, and the undersigned agrees to abide by all provisions for the coverage's checked above unless stated otherwise when submitting

Agency or Brokerage: Wells Fargo Insurance, Inc.
 Street Address: 950 BRECKENRIDGE LN, STE
 City: LOUISVILLE KY 4009-4425
 Telephone Number: (502) 425-9444
 Name of Authorized Representative: MASTER M. ZOLA
 Title: VICE PRESIDENT
 Authorized Signature: [Signature]
 Date: 10/23/13

NOTE: Authorized signatures may be the agent's if agent has placed insurance through an agency agreement with the insurer. If insurance is brokered, authorized signature must be that of authorized representative of insurer.

IMPORTANT: CONTRACT MAY NOT BE AWARDED IF A COMPLETED AND SIGNED COPY OF THIS FORM FOR ALL COVERAGES LISTED ABOVE IS NOT PROVIDED.

1.17 DEBARRED FIRMS

PROJECT NAME: Century Hills Trunk Sewer Replacement
LFUCG BID NO.: 122-2013

LEXINGTON-FAYETTE URBAN COUNTY GOVERNMENT
LEXINGTON, KY

All prime Contractors shall certify that Subcontractors have not and will not be awarded to any firms that has been debarred for noncompliance with the Federal Labor Standards, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 As Amended, Executive Order 11246 As Amended or any other Federal Law.

All Bidders shall complete the Debarment Certification in duplicate and submit both copies to the Owner with the Bid Form. The Owner (grantee) shall transmit one copy to the Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government, Division of Community Development within fourteen (14) days after Bid opening.

The undersigned hereby certifies that the firm of Jedd Johnson Contracting, Inc. has not and will not award a subcontract, in connection with any Agreement award to it as the result of this bid, to any firm that has been debarred for noncompliance with the Federal Labor Standards, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Executive Order 11246 As Amended or any Federal Law.

Jedd Johnson Contracting, Inc.
Name of Firm Submitting Bid

Kirk Johnson
Signature of Authorized Official

President
Title

10/23/13
Date

1.18 DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

All Contractors/Subcontractors shall complete this certification.

The Contractor/Subcontractor certifies in accordance with Executive Order 12549 (Debarment and Suspension 2/18/86) that to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

- 1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared negligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions or contract by any Federal department or agency for noncompliance with the Federal Labor Standards, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 As Amended, Executive Order 11246 As Amended or any other Federal Law.
 - a) Have not within a three year period preceding this Bid been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements or receiving stolen property;
 - b) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(a) of this certification; and
 - c) Have not within a three (3) year period preceding this Bid has one or more public (Federal, State or local) transactions or contracts terminated for cause or default.
- 2) Where the Contractor is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective contractors shall attach an explanation to this certification form.

Firm Name: Jodd Johnson Contracting, Inc.

Project: Century Hills Trunk Sewer Replacement

Printed Name: Linda Johnson

Title of Authorized Representative: President

Signature: Linda Johnson

Date: 10/23/13

1.19 CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- (3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty for not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Linda Johnson

Typed Name & Title of Authorized Representative

Linda Johnson

Signature of Authorized Representative

10/23/13

Date

I am unable to certify to the above statements. My explanation is attached.

6/12/13

1.20 BID BOND

BID BOND

Bond Number: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we _____

as principal (the "Principal") and _____

hereinto called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

LEXINGTON-FAYETTE URBAN COUNTY GOVERNMENT
200 East Main Street, Third Floor
Lexington, Kentucky 40507

as obligee (the "Obligee"), in the penal sum of _____ dollars for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for _____

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Obligee shall accept the bid of the Principal within the period specified therein, or, if no period be specified, within ninety (90) days after opening, and the Principal shall enter into a contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of such bid, and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or contract documents, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter into such contract and give such bond or bonds, if the Principal shall pay to the Obligee the difference in money not to exceed the penal sum hereof between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Obligee may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect. In no event shall the liability hereunder exceed the penal sum thereof.

PROVIDED AND SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION PRECEDENT, that any claim by Obligee under this bond must be submitted in writing by registered mail, to the attention of the Surety Law Department at the address above, within 120 days of the date of this bond. Any suit under this bond must be instituted before the expiration of one (1) year from the date of this bond. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall apply.

DATED as of this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

WITNESS / ATTEST:

Principal (Secretary)

Principal

By: _____ (seal)
Name:
Title:

Surety (Secretary)

Surety

By: _____ (seal)
Name:
Title:

POWER OF ATTORNEY

(Attach to Bid Bond)

END OF SECTION

Document A310™ – 2010

Conforms with The American Institute of Architects AIA Document 310

Bid Bond

CONTRACTOR:

(Name, legal status and address)

Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc.
497 Dillehay Street
Danville, KY 40422

SURETY:

(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

American Fire and Casualty Company
9450 Seward Road
Fairfield, OH 45014

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)

Lexington Fayette Urban County Government
200 East Main Street
Lexington, KY 40507

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

BOND AMOUNT: \$ 5%

Five Percent of Amount Bid

PROJECT:

(Name, location or address, and Project number, if any)

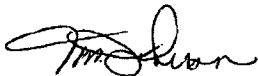
Century Hills Trunk Sewer Replacement

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

Signed and sealed this 23rd day of October, 2013



(Witness)

Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc.

(Principal)

(Seal)

By: 

(Title)

American Fire and Casualty Company

(Surety)

(Seal)

By: 

(Title) Deborah L. Burton, Attorney-in-Fact



This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated. Not valid for mortgage, note, loan, letter of credit, bank deposit, currency rate, interest rate or residual value guarantees. To confirm the validity of this Power of Attorney call 610-832-8240 between 9:00 am and 4:30 pm EST on any business day.

American Fire and Casualty Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That American Fire & Casualty Company and The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint, Deborah L. Burton of the city of Louisville, state of KY its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred to sign, execute and acknowledge the following surety bond:

Principal Name: Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc.

Obligee Name: Lexington Fayette Urban County Government

Surety Bond Number: Bid Bond

Bond Amount: See Bond Form

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this 1st day of December, 2012.



American Fire and Casualty Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

By: Gregory W. Davenport
Gregory W. Davenport, Assistant Secretary

STATE OF WASHINGTON ss
COUNTY OF KING

On this 1st day of December, 2012, before me personally appeared Gregory W. Davenport, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of American Fire and Casualty Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at Seattle, Washington, on the day and year first above written.



By: KD Riley
KD Riley, Notary Public, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of American Fire and Casualty Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV – OFFICERS – Section 12. Power of Attorney. Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

ARTICLE XIII – Execution of Contracts – SECTION 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings. Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

Certificate of Designation – The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes Gregory W. Davenport, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorneys-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization – By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, David M. Carey, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, of American Fire and Casualty Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 23rd day of October, 2013.



By: David M. Carey



Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION

Jim Gray
Mayor

William O'Mara
Commissioner

ADDENDUM #1

Bid Number: 122-2013

Date: October 18, 2013

Subject: Century Hill Trunk Sewer Replacement

Please address inquiries to:
Betty Landrum @
bettyb@lexingtonky.gov

TO ALL PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS:

1. Please be advised of the following clarifications to the above referenced bid:

Questions	Answers
Will there be any pedestrian traffic in/around construction site?	Yes. Contractor shall take necessary actions to adequately protect the site from pedestrian traffic.

2. Attached is Section 00410-Bid Form that all bidders shall use in submitting their bid. Addendum should be submitted on light blue paper.

Todd Slatin 

Todd Slatin, Director
Division of Central Purchasing

All other terms and conditions of the Bid and specifications are unchanged. This letter should be signed, attached to and become a part of your Bid.

COMPANY NAME: Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc.

ADDRESS: 497 Dillehay St. Danville, KY 40422

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER: *Todd Johnson*

SECTION 00510 – NOTICE OF AWARD

CONTRACTOR: Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc.
497 Dillehay Street
Danville, Kentucky

OWNER: Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government
Division of Water Quality
Lexington, Kentucky

PROJECT: Century Hills Trunk Sewer Replacement
Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government

LFUCG Bid No.122-2013

You are hereby notified that the Owner has considered the Bid submitted by you for the above-described project in response to its Advertisement for Bids dated October 2, 2013.

It appears that it is to the best interest of said Owner to accept your Bid in the amount of **ONE MILLION, ONE HUNDRED THIRTY ONE THOUSAND, NINE HUNDRED AND FOUR DOLLARS AND FORTY FIVE CENTS** dollars (**\$1,131,904.45**), and you are hereby notified that your Bid has been accepted for

CENTURY HILLS TRUNK SEWER REPLACEMENT

LFUCG Bid No.122-2013

The Contractor is required by these Contract Documents to execute and deliver the formal Agreement (Contract) with the undersigned Owner and to furnish the required Contractor's Performance, Payment, Warranty, and Erosion and Sediment Control Bonds within fifteen (15) days from the date of the delivery of this Notice.

If you fail to execute said Agreement (Contract) and to furnish said Bonds within fifteen (15) days from the date of delivery of this Notice, said Owner will be entitled to consider all your rights arising out of the Owner's acceptance of your Bid as abandoned and to award the Work covered by your Bid to another, or to re-advertise the Work or otherwise dispose thereof as the Owner may deem appropriate.

Dated this 18th day of December, 2013.

Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government

By:  

Title: **A. Douglas Baldwin, DWQ RMP Project Engineering Coordinator**

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE

Receipt of the above Notice of Award is hereby acknowledged this 18th day of December, 2013.

Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc.

By: 

Title: **Jeremy Johnson, Vice President**

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00520 – AGREEMENT (CONTRACT)

THIS AGREEMENT, made on the 21 day of November 2013, by and between Lexington Fayette Urban County Government, acting herein called "OWNER" and Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc. doing business as a Corporation located in the City of Danville, County of Boyle, State of Kentucky, hereinafter called "CONTRACTOR".

WITNESSETH: That the CONTRACTOR and the OWNER in consideration of ONE MILLION, ONE HUNDRED THIRTY ONE THOUSAND, NINE HUNDRED AND FOUR DOLLARS AND FORTY FIVE CENTS dollars quoted in the BID by the CONTRACTOR, dated October 23rd, 2013, hereby agree to commence and complete the construction described as follows:

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

The CONTRACTOR shall furnish all the materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools, supervision, labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said project in accordance with the BID, the Contract Documents, and the Specifications prepared by the Engineer for the CENTURY HILLS TRUNK SEWER REPLACEMENT LFUCG Bid No.122-2013

1.02 TIME OF COMPLETION

The time period estimated and authorized by the OWNER for Substantial Completion of Work by the AGREEMENT, in full, is hereby fixed as **180 consecutive calendar days**. The time shall begin ten (10) calendar days after CONTRACTOR is issued the Notice to Proceed.

1.03 ISSUANCE OF NOTICE TO PROCEED

Notice to Proceed for Work will be issued in whole or in part of the Work as determined by the OWNER pending the availability of funds. The order of construction will be as determined by the Engineer after consultation with the CONTRACTOR and the OWNER.

1.04 AGREEMENT (CONTRACT) AMOUNT

The OWNER agrees to pay the CONTRACTOR in current funds for the performance of the AGREEMENT as quoted in the BID, subject to any additions and deductions, as provided therein.

1.05 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

The OWNER shall make payments on account of the AGREEMENT in accordance with the General Conditions, as recommended by the Engineer and authorized by the OWNER, less the aggregate of previous payments.

1.06 ACCEPTANCE AND FINAL PAYMENT

Final payment shall be due within ninety (90) days after Final Completion of the Work, provided the Work is deemed "Final Completion" and fully accepted by the OWNER.

Before issuance of final certificate, the CONTRACTOR shall submit evidence satisfactory to the Engineer that all payrolls, material bills, and other indebtedness connected with the AGREEMENT (CONTRACT) has been paid.

If, after the Work has been substantially completed, full completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the CONTRACTOR, and the ENGINEER so certifies, the OWNER shall upon certificate of the ENGINEER, and without terminating the AGREEMENT (CONTRACT), make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of claims.

1.07 EXTRA WORK

The OWNER, without invalidating the AGREEMENT (CONTRACT) may order extra work or make changes by altering, adding to or deducting from the Work, the AGREEMENT (CONTRACT) amount being adjusted accordingly. All such work shall be executed and paid for in accordance with the General Conditions.

1.08 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

If the CONTRACTOR shall fail or refuse to complete the Work within the AGREEMENT (CONTRACT) Time, or extension of time granted by the OWNER, then the CONTRACTOR agrees as a partial consideration for the awarding of this AGREEMENT (CONTRACT) that the OWNER may retain the compensation otherwise to be paid to the CONTRACTOR the amount of one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) per consecutive calendar day that the CONTRACTOR shall be in default after the Final Completion time stipulated in the Contract Documents. The said amount is fixed and agreed upon by and between the CONTRACTOR and the OWNER because of the impracticability and extreme difficulty of fixing and ascertaining the actual damages the OWNER would in such event sustain.

1.09 CONSENT DECREE REQUIREMENTS

- A. The OWNER, the United States Environmental Protection Agency, and the Commonwealth of Kentucky have entered into a Consent Decree in a case styled *United States, et al. v. Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government*, United States District Court for the Eastern District of Kentucky, Case No. 5:06-CV-00386 ("CONSENT DECREE"), that requires OWNER to complete numerous projects related to its sanitary sewer system and stormwater management program within specific periods of time.
- B. **Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement (CONTRACT).** CONTRACTOR is aware that the OWNER is subject to penalties for non-compliance with the CONSENT DECREE deadlines. The CONTRACTOR shall be specifically liable and responsible for payment of any and all penalties, fines, or fees assessed against or incurred by the OWNER as a result of any delay in, or non-performance of, any of the CONTRACTOR's obligations or responsibilities under this AGREEMENT (CONTRACT), or for any other damages suffered by OWNER as a result of such delay or non-performance. This shall specifically include, but shall not be limited to, any penalty, fine, fee, or assessment against the OWNER by the U.S. Department of Justice, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and/or the Kentucky Energy and Environment Cabinet related to the CONSENT DECREE.
- C. The provisions of the Contract Documents and the various rates of compensation for CONTRACTOR's services provided for elsewhere in this AGREEMENT (CONTRACT) have been agreed to in anticipation of the orderly and continuous progress of the AGREEMENT (CONTRACT) through completion.
- D. If delays result by reason of acts of the OWNER or approving agencies, which are beyond the control of the CONTRACTOR, an extension of time for such delay will be considered. If delays occur, the CONTRACTOR shall immediately notify the OWNER and within five (5)

business days from the date of the delay apply in writing to the OWNER for an extension of time for such reasonable period as may be mutually agreed upon between the parties, and if approved, the AGREEMENT (CONTRACT) schedule shall be revised to reflect the extension. Such extension of time to the completion date shall in no way be construed to operate as a waiver on the part of the OWNER of any of its rights in the AGREEMENT (CONTRACT). In the event the parties cannot agree upon an extension of time, the Dispute shall be addressed in the manner outlined hereinafter under this Article.

In the event that the overall delay resulting from the above-described causes is sufficient to prevent complete performance of the AGREEMENT (CONTRACT) within six (6) months of the time specified herein, the fees to be paid to CONTRACTOR shall be subject to adjustment as agreed upon by the parties.

- E. If delays result solely by reason of acts of the CONTRACTOR, the CONTRACTOR shall be held liable for any financial penalties incurred by the OWNER as a result of the delay, including but not limited to those assessed pursuant to the CONSENT DECREE. Disputes as outlined hereinafter in this Article shall apply in the event the parties cannot mutually agree upon the cause(s) associated with delays in completing project deliverables. The CONTRACTOR must immediately notify the OWNER in the event of such delay, and provide the OWNER a written action plan within five (5) business days on how it will attempt to resolve the delay.

F. DISPUTES

Except as otherwise provided in this AGREEMENT (CONTRACT), any dispute hereunder may be resolved by agreement of the OWNER's Agent (Charles H. Martin, P.E., Director of Water Quality) and the CONTRACTOR. In the absence of such an agreement, the dispute shall be submitted to the OWNER's Commissioner, Department of Public Works and Environmental Quality, whose decision shall be final and conclusive unless determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have been fraudulent, capricious, arbitrary, or so grossly erroneous as necessarily to imply bad faith. Pending a final decision of a dispute hereunder the CONTRACTOR shall proceed diligently with the performance of the AGREEMENT (CONTRACT) in accordance with the direction of the OWNER.

1.10 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

In general, the Advertisement for Bids, Information Available to Bidders, the Bid, the General Conditions, Performance, Payment, Erosion and Sediment Control and Warranty Bonds, AGREEMENT (CONTRACT), Supplementary Conditions, Supplemental General Conditions for SRF, Technical Specifications, any and all Addenda, and Plan Drawings form the AGREEMENT (CONTRACT) and they are fully a part of the AGREEMENT (CONTRACT) as if hereto attached or herein repeated.

A full listing of the Contract Documents consist of the following:

Specifications:	Per Table of Contents
Drawings (Plans):	Per Table of Contents

IN WITNESSETH WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this AGREEMENT (CONTRACT) as of the date and year above written.

(Seal)

Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government
Lexington, Kentucky

(Owner)

ATTEST:

Marta J. Allis, Deputy
Clerk of Urban County Council

By: *Jim Gray*
(Signature of Mayor)

JIM GRAY, Mayor
(Name/Title)

(Seal)

Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc.
(Contractor)

Todd Johnson
(Secretary)*

By: *Linda Johnson*
(Contractor's Signature)

Rita Harman
(Witness)

Linda Johnson President
(Name/Title)

497 Dillehay Street
(Address)

Danville, KY 40422

*IMPORTANT: Strike out any non-applicable terms:

Secretary of the OWNER should attest. If the CONTRACTOR is corporation, Secretary should attest. Give proper title of each person-executing AGREEMENT (CONTRACT).

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00550 – NOTICE TO PROCEED

CONTRACTOR: Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc.
497 Dillehay Street
Danville, Kentucky

OWNER: Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government
Lexington, Kentucky

PROJECT: Century Hills Trunk Sewer Replacement
Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government
Lexington, Kentucky

LFUCG Bid No.122-2013

Agreement (Contract) Amount:



ONE MILLION, ONE HUNDRED THIRTY ONE THOUSAND, NINE HUNDRED AND FOUR DOLLARS AND FORTY FIVE CENTS dollars (**\$1,131,904.45**)

You are hereby notified to commence Work on the referenced project on or before **January 2nd, 2014** and to substantially complete Work within 180 CONSECUTIVE CALENDAR DAYS thereafter. Your Agreement (Contract) completion date is therefore **July 1st, 2014**.

The Agreement (Contract) provides for assessment of the sum of one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) as liquidated damages for each consecutive calendar day after the above established Agreement (Contract) completion date that the Work remains incomplete.

Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government

By:



Title: **A. Douglas Baldwin, DWQ RMP Project Engineering Coordinator**

Date: **December 18th, 2013**

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00600 – BONDS AND CERTIFICATES

(This page is intentionally left blank.)

1.01 PERFORMANCE BOND

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that

(Name of CONTRACTOR)

(Address of CONTRACTOR)

a _____, hereinafter
(Corporation, Partnership, or Individual)

called Principal, and _____
(Name of Surety)

(Address of Surety)

hereinto called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

LEXINGTON-FAYETTE URBAN COUNTY GOVERNMENT
200 East Main Street, Third Floor
Lexington, Kentucky 40507

Obligee, hereinafter called "OWNER" in the penal sum of:

_____ dollars (\$ _____),
for the payment of whereof Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators,
successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, Principal by written agreement is entering into an Agreement (Contract) with OWNER for the
Century Hills Trunk Sewer Replacement project, LFUCG Bid No. 122-2013 in accordance with Contract
Documents prepared by CDP Engineers, Inc. and dated October 2013, which Agreement (Contract) is by
reference made a part hereof, and is hereinafter referred to as the Agreement (Contract).

NOW THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if the Principal shall promptly
and faithfully perform said Agreement (Contract), then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it
shall remain in full force and effect.

The Surety hereby waives notice of any alteration or extension of time made by the OWNER.

Whenever, Principal shall be, and declared by OWNER to be in default under the Agreement (Contract), the OWNER having performed OWNER'S obligations thereunder, the Surety may promptly remedy the default, or shall promptly:

1. Complete the Agreement (Contract) in accordance with its terms and conditions or
2. Obtain a Bid or Bids for completing the Agreement (Contract) in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by Surety of the lowest responsible bidder, or if the OWNER elects, upon determination by the OWNER and Surety jointly of the lowest responsible bidder, arrange for an Agreement (Contract) between such bidder and OWNER, and make available as Work progresses (even though there may be a default or a succession of defaults under the Agreement (Contract) or Agreements (Contracts) of completion arranged under this paragraph) sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the balance of the Agreement (Contract) Amount; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which the Surety may be liable hereunder, the amount set forth in the first paragraph hereof. The term "Balance of the Agreement (Contract) Amount", as used in this paragraph shall mean the total amount payable by OWNER to Principal under the Agreement (Contract) and any amendments thereto, less the amount properly paid by OWNER to Principal.

Any suit under this bond must be instituted before the expiration of one (1) year from the date on which final payment under the Contract falls due.

No right of action shall accrue on this bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than the OWNER named herein or the heirs, executors, administrators or successors of OWNER.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in _____ counterparts, each one of
(number)

which shall be deemed an original, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____.

ATTEST:

Principal

(Principal) Secretary

By: _____(s)

Address

Witness as to Principal

Address

Surety

ATTEST:

By: _____
Attorney-in-Fact

(Surety) Secretary

Address

(SEAL)

Witness to Surety

Title: _____
Surety

Address

By: _____

Title: _____

NOTE: The number of executed counterparts of the bond shall coincide with the number of executed counterparts of the Agreement (Contract).

Bond No. S423467

Document A312™ – 2010

Conforms with The American Institute of Architects AIA Document 312

Performance Bond

CONTRACTOR:
(Name, legal status and address)

Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc.
497 Dillehay Street
Danville, KY 40422

SURETY:
(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

Employers Mutual Casualty Company
P.O. Box 712
Des Moines, IA 50306-0712
Mailing Address for Notices

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

OWNER:
(Name, legal status and address)

Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government
200 E Main Street
Lexington, KY 40507

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Date:

Amount: \$ 1,131,904.45

One Million One Hundred Thirty One Thousand Nine Hundred Four Dollars and 45/100

Description:

(Name and location)

Bid #122-2013 Century Hill Trunk Sewer Replacement

BOND

Date:

(Not earlier than Construction Contract Date)

Amount: \$1,131,904.45

One Million One Hundred Thirty One Thousand Nine Hundred Four Dollars and 45/100

Modifications to this Bond: None

Sec Section 16

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Company: *(Corporate Seal)*

Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc.

SURETY

Company: *(Corporate Seal)*

Employers Mutual Casualty Company

Signature: *Linda Johnson*
Name *Linda Johnson*
and Title: *President*

Signature: *Paula J. Teague*
Name *Paula J. Teague*
and Title: *Attorney-in-Fact*



(Any additional signatures appear on the last page of this Performance Bond.)

(FOR INFORMATION ONLY — Name, address and telephone)

AGENT or BROKER:

Pinnacle Surety of Kentucky
119 S. Sherrin Avenue #150
Louisville, KY 40207
502-259-9908
S-1852/AS 8/10

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE:

(Architect, Engineer or other party:)

§ 1 The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

§ 2 If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except when applicable to participate in a conference as provided in Section 3.

§ 3 If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after

- .1 the Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default. Such notice shall indicate whether the Owner is requesting a conference among the Owner, Contractor and Surety to discuss the Contractor's performance. If the Owner does not request a conference, the Surety may, within five (5) business days after receipt of the Owner's notice, request such a conference. If the Surety timely requests a conference, the Owner shall attend. Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, any conference requested under this Section 3.1 shall be held within ten (10) business days of the Surety's receipt of the Owner's notice. If the Owner, the Contractor and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default;
- .2 the Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Construction Contract and notifies the Surety; and
- .3 the Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract to the Surety or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract.

§ 4 Failure on the part of the Owner to comply with the notice requirement in Section 3.1 shall not constitute a failure to comply with a condition precedent to the Surety's obligations, or release the Surety from its obligations, except to the extent the Surety demonstrates actual prejudice.

§ 5 When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Section 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:

§ 5.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract;

§ 5.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;

§ 5.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and a contractor selected with the Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Section 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor Default; or

§ 5.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

- .1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner; or
- .2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner, citing the reasons for denial.

§ 6 If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Section 5 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond seven days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Section 5.4, and the Owner refuses the payment or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.

§ 7 If the Surety elects to act under Section 5.1, 5.2 or 5.3, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner shall not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety shall not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication, for

- .1 the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;
- .2 additional legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Section 5; and
- .3 liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.

§ 8 If the Surety elects to act under Section 5.1, 5.3 or 5.4, the Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Bond.

§ 9 The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

§ 10 The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

§ 11 Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and shall be instituted within two years after a declaration of Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

§ 12 Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears.

§ 13 When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

§ 14 Definitions

§ 14.1 **Balance of the Contract Price.** The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to the Contractor of any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.

§ 14.2 **Construction Contract.** The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

§ 14.3 **Contractor Default.** Failure of the Contractor, which has not been remedied or waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Construction Contract.

§ 14.4 **Owner Default.** Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

§ 14.5 **Contract Documents.** All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

§ 15 If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a Contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

§ 16 Modifications to this bond are as follows:

(Space is provided below for additional signatures of added parties, other than those appearing on the cover page.)

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Company:

(Corporate Seal)

SURETY

Company:

(Corporate Seal)

Signature: _____
Name and Title:
Address

Signature: _____
Name and Title:
Address

1.02 PAYMENT BOND

PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that

(Name of CONTRACTOR)

(Address of CONTRACTOR)

a _____, hereinafter
(Corporation, Partnership, or Individual)

called Principal, and _____
(Name of Surety)

(Address of Surety)

hereinto called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

LEXINGTON-FAYETTE URBAN COUNTY GOVERNMENT
200 East Main Street, Third Floor
Lexington, Kentucky 40507

Obligee, hereinafter called "OWNER" in the penal sum of:

_____ dollars (\$ _____),
for the payment of whereof Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators,
successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, Principal by written agreement is entering into an Agreement (Contract) with OWNER for the
Century Hills Trunk Sewer Replacement project, LFUCG Bid No. 122-2013 in accordance with Contract
Documents prepared by CDP Engineers, Inc. and dated October 2013, which Agreement (Contract) is by
reference made a part hereof, and is hereinafter referred to as the Agreement (Contract).

NOW, THEREFORE THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that, if Principal shall promptly
make payment to all claimants as hereinafter defined for all labor and material used or reasonably
required for use in the performance of the Agreement (Contract), then this obligation shall be void;
otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect, subject, however, to the following conditions:

1. A claimant is defined as one having a direct contract with the Principal or with a Subcontractor of the
Principal for labor material, or both, used or reasonably required for use in the performance of the
Agreement (Contract), labor and material being construed to include that part of water, gas, power,
light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service or rental of equipment directly applicable to the Agreement
(Contract).

2. The above named Principal and Surety hereby jointly and severally agree with the OWNER that every claimant as herein defined, who has not been paid in full before the expiration of a period of ninety (90) days after the date on which the last of such claimant's work or labor was done or performed, or materials were furnished by such claimant, may sue on this bond for the use of such claimant, prosecute the suit to final judgment for such sum or sums as may be justly due claimant and have execution thereon. The OWNER shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any such suit.
3. No suit or action shall be commenced hereunder by any claimant:
 - (a) Unless claimant, other than one having a direct contract with the Principal, shall have given written notice to any two of the following: The Principal, the OWNER, or the Surety above named, within ninety (90) days after such claimant did or performed the last of the Work or labor, or furnished the last of the materials for which said claim is made, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were furnished, or for whom the Work or labor was done or performed. Such notice shall be served by mailing the same by registered mail or certified mail, postage prepaid, in an envelope addressed to the Principal, OWNER, or Surety, at any place where an office is regularly maintained for the transaction of business, or served in any manner in which legal process may be served in the state in which the aforesaid project is located, save that such service need not be made by a public officer.
 - (b) After the expiration of one (1) year following the date on which Principal ceased Work on said Agreement (Contract), it being understood, however, that if any limitation embodied in this bond is prohibited by any law controlling the construction hereof such limitation shall be deemed to be amended so as to be equal to the minimum period of limitation permitted by such law.
 - (c) Other than in a state court of competent jurisdiction in and for the county or other political subdivision of the state in which the project, or any part thereof, is situated, or in the United States District Court for the district in which the project, or any part thereof, is situated, and not elsewhere.
4. The amount of this bond shall be reduced by and to the extent of any payment or payments made in good faith hereunder, inclusive of the payment by Surety of mechanics' liens which may be filed of record against said improvement, whether or not claim for the amount of such lien be presented under and against this bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in _____ counterparts, each one of
(number)

which shall be deemed an original, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____.

ATTEST:

Principal

(Principal) Secretary

By: _____ (s)

Address

Witness as to Principal

Address

Surety

ATTEST:

By: _____
Attorney-in-Fact

(Surety) Secretary

Address

(SEAL)

Witness to Surety

Title: _____
Surety

Address

By: _____

Title: _____

NOTE: The number of executed counterparts of the bond shall coincide with the number of executed counterparts of the Agreement (Contract).

Bond No. S423467

Document A312™ – 2010

Conforms with The American Institute of Architects AIA Document 312

Payment Bond

CONTRACTOR:
(Name, legal status and address)

Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc.
497 Dillehay Street
Danville, KY 40422

SURETY:
(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

Employers Mutual Casualty Company
P.O. Box 712
Des Moines, IA 50306-0712
Mailing Address for Notices

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

OWNER:
(Name, legal status and address)

Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government
200 E Main Street
Lexington, KY 40507

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Date:

Amount: \$1,131,904.45

One Million One Hundred Thirty One Thousand Nine Hundred Four Dollars and 45/100

Description:

(Name and location)

Bid #122-2013 Century Hill Trunk Sewer Replacement

BOND

Date:

(Not earlier than Construction Contract Date)

Amount: \$1,131,904.45

One Million One Hundred Thirty One Thousand Nine Hundred Four Dollars and 45/100

Modifications to this Bond: None

See Section 18

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
Company: *(Corporate Seal)*

Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc.

Signature: *Linda Johnson*

Name: *Linda Johnson*
and Title: *President*

SURETY
Company: *(Corporate Seal)*

Employers Mutual Casualty Company

Signature: *Paula J Teague*

Name: *Paula J. Teague*
and Title: *Attorney-in-Fact*



(Any additional signatures appear on the last page of this Payment Bond.)

(FOR INFORMATION ONLY — Name, address and telephone)

AGENT or BROKER:
Pinnacle Surety of Kentucky
119 S. Sherrin Avenue #150
Louisville, KY 40207
502-259-9908
S-2149/AS 8/10

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE:
(Architect, Engineer or other party:)

§ 1 The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms.

§ 2 If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to Claimants, and defends, indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.

§ 3 If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation to the Owner under this Bond shall arise after the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Section 13) of claims, demands, liens or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens or suits to the Contractor and the Surety.

§ 4 When the Owner has satisfied the conditions in Section 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner against a duly tendered claim, demand, lien or suit.

§ 5 The Surety's obligations to a Claimant under this Bond shall arise after the following:

§ 5.1 Claimants, who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor,

- .1 have furnished a written notice of non-payment to the Contractor, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were, or equipment was, furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, within ninety (90) days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the Claim; and
- .2 have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Section 13).

§ 5.2 Claimants, who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor, have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Section 13).

§ 6 If a notice of non-payment required by Section 5.1.1 is given by the Owner to the Contractor, that is sufficient to satisfy a Claimant's obligation to furnish a written notice of non-payment under Section 5.1.1.

§ 7 When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Sections 5.1 or 5.2, whichever is applicable, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:

§ 7.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and

§ 7.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.

§ 7.3 The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under Section 7.1 or Section 7.2 shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a Claim, except as to undisputed amounts for which the Surety and Claimant have reached agreement. If, however, the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under Section 7.1 or Section 7.2, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs thereafter to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.

§ 8 The Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, plus the amount of reasonable attorney's fees provided under Section 7.3, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.

§ 9 Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract shall be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any construction performance bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.

§ 10 The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligation to make payments to, or give notice on behalf of, Claimants or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

§ 11 The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

§ 12 No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the project that is the subject of the Construction Contract is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant sent a Claim to the Surety pursuant to Section 5.1.2 or 5.2, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

§ 13 Notice and Claims to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears. Actual receipt of notice or Claims, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received.

§ 14 When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

§ 15 Upon request by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor and Owner shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

§ 16 Definitions

§ 16.1 Claim. A written statement by the Claimant including at a minimum:

- .1 the name of the Claimant;
- .2 the name of the person for whom the labor was done, or materials or equipment furnished;
- .3 a copy of the agreement or purchase order pursuant to which labor, materials or equipment was furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
- .4 a brief description of the labor, materials or equipment furnished;
- .5 the date on which the Claimant last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
- .6 the total amount earned by the Claimant for labor, materials or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim;
- .7 the total amount of previous payments received by the Claimant; and
- .8 the total amount due and unpaid to the Claimant for labor, materials or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim.

§ 16.2 Claimant. An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract. The term Claimant also includes any individual or entity that has rightfully asserted a claim under an applicable mechanic's lien or similar statute against the real property upon which the Project is located. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials or equipment" that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials or equipment were furnished.

§ 16.3 Construction Contract. The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and all changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

§ 16.4 Owner Default. Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

§ 16.5 Contract Documents. All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

§ 17 If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a Contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

§ 18 Modifications to this bond are as follows:

(Space is provided below for additional signatures of added parties, other than those appearing on the cover page.)

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Company: _____ *(Corporate Seal)*

SURETY

Company: _____ *(Corporate Seal)*

Signature: _____
Name and Title:
Address

Signature: _____
Name and Title:
Address

1.03 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PERFORMANCE BOND

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that

Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc.

(Name of CONTRACTOR)

497 Dillehay Street, Danville, KY 40422

(Address of CONTRACTOR)

a Corporation, hereinafter
(Corporation, Partnership, or Individual)

called Principal, and Employers Mutual Casualty Company
(Name of Surety)

PO Box 712, Des Moines, IA 50306-0712

(Address of Surety)

hereinto called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

LEXINGTON-FAYETTE URBAN COUNTY GOVERNMENT
200 East Main Street, Third Floor
Lexington, Kentucky 40507

Obligee, hereinafter called "OWNER" in the penal sum of:

Forty Five Thousand Six Hundred Fifty Four and 99/100 dollars (\$45,654.99), for the payment of whereof Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents

WHEREAS, Principal by written agreement is entering into an Agreement (Contract) with OWNER for the Century Hills Trunk Sewer Replacement project, LFUCG Bid No. 122-2013 in accordance with Contract Documents prepared by CDP Engineers, Inc. and dated October 2013, which Agreement (Contract) is by reference made a part hereof, and is hereinafter referred to as the Agreement (Contract);

NOW THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if the Principal shall promptly and faithfully perform said Agreement (Contract), then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

The Surety hereby waives notice of any alteration or extension of time made by the OWNER.

Whenever, Principal shall be, and declared by OWNER to be in default under the Agreement (Contract), the OWNER having performed OWNER's obligations thereunder, the Surety may promptly remedy the default, or shall promptly:

1. Complete the installation, maintenance, and removal of the soil erosion and sediment controls and final stabilization of the site in accordance with the Agreement (Contract), the LFUCG Land

2. Obtain a Bid or Bids for completing the installation, maintenance, and removal of the soil erosion and sediment controls and final stabilization of the site in accordance with the Agreement (Contract's) terms and conditions, and upon determination by Surety of the lowest responsible bidder, or if the OWNER elects, upon determination by the OWNER and Surety jointly of the lowest responsible bidder, arrange for an Agreement (Contract) between such bidder and OWNER, and make available as Work progresses (even though there may be a default or a succession of defaults under the Agreement (Contract) or Agreements (Contracts) of completion arranged under this paragraph) sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the balance of the Agreement (Contract) Amount; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which the Surety may be liable hereunder, the amount set forth in the first paragraph hereof. The term "balance of the Agreement (Contract) Amount", as used in this paragraph shall mean the total amount payable by OWNER to Principal under the Agreement (Contract) and any amendments hereto, less the amount properly paid by OWNER to Principal.

Any suit under this bond must be instituted before the expiration one (1) year from the date on which final payment under the Agreement (Contract) falls due.

No right of action shall accrue on this bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than the OWNER named herein or the heirs, executors, administrators or successors of OWNER.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in 4 counterpart each one of
(number)
which shall be deemed an original, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____.

ATTEST:

Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc.
Principal

[Signature]
(Principal) Secretary

By: [Signature] (s)

497 Dillehay Street
Address

Danville, KY 40422

[Signature]
Witness as to Principal

497 Dillehay Street
Address

Danville, KY 40422

Employers Mutual Casualty Company
Surety

By: [Signature]
Monica A. Kaiser Attorney-in-Fact

ATTEST:

See Attached Power of Attorney
(Surety) Secretary

PO Box 712
Address

Des Moines, IA 50306-0712

(SEAL) [Signature]
Witness to Surety

Pinnacle Surety of Kentucky
Address

119 S. Sherrin Ave, Ste 150, Louisville, KY 40207

Title: Witness

By: [Signature]
Surety

Title: Witness

NOTE: The number of executed counterparts of the bond shall coincide with the number of executed counterparts of the Agreement (Contract)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY INDIVIDUAL ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that:

1. Employers Mutual Casualty Company, an Iowa Corporation
2. EMCASCO Insurance Company, an Iowa Corporation
3. Union Insurance Company of Providence, an Iowa Corporation
4. Illinois EMCASCO Insurance Company, an Iowa Corporation

5. Dakota Fire Insurance Company, a North Dakota Corporation
6. EMC Property & Casualty Company, an Iowa Corporation
7. Hamilton Mutual Insurance Company, an Iowa Corporation

hereinafter referred to severally as "Company" and collectively as "Companies", each does, by these presents, make, constitute and appoint:

Monica A. Kaiser

its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, with full power and authority conferred to sign, seal, and execute the following Surety Bond:

Surety Bond Number: S423468
Principal : Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc.
Obligee : Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government

and to bind each Company thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such instruments were signed by the duly authorized officers of each such Company, and all of the acts of said attorney pursuant to the authority hereby given are hereby ratified and confirmed.

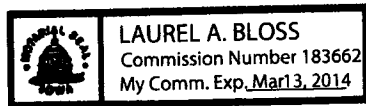
AUTHORITY FOR POWER OF ATTORNEY

This Power-of-Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by the authority of the following resolution of the Boards of Directors of each of the Companies at the first regularly scheduled meeting of each company duly called and held in 1999:

RESOLVED: The President and Chief Executive Officer, any Vice President, the Treasurer and the Secretary of Employers Mutual Casualty Company shall have power and authority to (1) appoint attorneys-in-fact and authorize them to execute on behalf of each Company and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof; and (2) to remove any such attorney-in-fact at any time and revoke the power and authority given to him or her. Attorneys-in-fact shall have power and authority, subject to the terms and limitations of the power-of-attorney issued to them, to execute and deliver on behalf of the Company, and to attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such instrument executed by any such attorney-in-fact shall be fully and in all respects binding upon the Company. Certification as to the validity of any power-of-attorney authorized herein made by an officer of Employers Mutual Casualty Company shall be fully and in all respects binding upon this Company. The facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of such officer, whether made heretofore or hereafter, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power-of-attorney of the Company, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the Companies have caused these presents to be signed for each by their officers as shown, and the Corporate seals to be hereto affixed this 14th day of July, 2011.

Seals



Bruce G. Kelley, Chairman
of Companies 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6; President
of Company 1; Vice Chairman and
CEO of Company 7

Michael Freel
Assistant Vice President/
Assistant Secretary

On this 14th day of July, AD 2011 before me a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Bruce G. Kelley and Michael Freel, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are, and are known to me to be the Chairman, President, Vice Chairman and CEO, and/or Assistant Vice President/Assistant Secretary, respectively, of each of the Companies above; that the seals affixed to this instrument are the seals of said corporations; that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of each of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors; and that the said Bruce G. Kelley and Michael Freel, as such officers, acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be their voluntary act and deed, and the voluntary act and deed of each of the Companies.

My Commission Expires March 13, 2014.

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

CERTIFICATE

I, James D. Clough, Vice President of the Companies, do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution of the Boards of Directors by each of the Companies, and this Power of Attorney issued pursuant thereto on 14th day of July, 2011, are true and correct and are still in full force and effect.

In Testimony Whereof I have subscribed my name and affixed the facsimile seal of each Company this 20th day of November, 2013.

Vice President

1.04 WARRANTY BOND

WARRANTY BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that

(Name of CONTRACTOR)

(Address of CONTRACTOR)

a _____, hereinafter
(Corporation, Partnership, or Individual)

called Principal, and _____
(Name of Surety)

(Address of Surety)

hereinto called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

LEXINGTON-FAYETTE URBAN COUNTY GOVERNMENT
200 East Main Street, Third Floor
Lexington, Kentucky 40507

Obligee, hereinafter called "OWNER" in the penal sum of: _____

_____ dollars (\$ _____),
for the payment of whereof Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators,
successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents. The warranty bond shall be in
the amount of five percent (5%) of the final construction cost amount (based on contractor's final pay
request).

WHEREAS, Principal by written agreement is entering into an Agreement (Contract) with OWNER for the
Century Hills Trunk Sewer Replacement project, LFUCG Bid No. 122-2013 in accordance with Contract
Documents prepared by CDP Engineers, Inc. and dated October 2013, which Agreement (Contract) is by
reference made a part hereof, and is hereinafter referred to as the Agreement (Contract).

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, if the Principal
shall well and faithfully do and perform the required maintenance and shall indemnify and save harmless
the OWNER against all claims, loss or damage, and expenses of reconstruction or additional work
required to restore the Project to its acceptable condition within a period of one (1) year from the date of
acceptance by OWNER of the Project, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise, it shall remain in full
force and effect.

The Surety hereby waives notice of any alteration or extension of time made by the OWNER.

Any suit under this bond must be instituted before the expiration of one (1) year from the date on which
final payment under the Contract falls due.

No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than the
OWNER named herein or the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns of the OWNER.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in _____ counterparts, each one of
(number)

which shall be deemed an original, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____.

ATTEST:

Principal

(Principal) Secretary

By: _____(s)

Address

Witness as to Principal

Address

Surety

ATTEST:

By: _____

Attorney-in-Fact

(Surety) Secretary

Address

(SEAL)

Witness to Surety

Title: _____

Surety

Address

By: _____

Title: _____

NOTE: The number of executed counterparts of the bond shall coincide with the number of executed counterparts of the Agreement (Contract).

EMC Insurance Companies

P.O. Box 712 • Des Moines, Iowa 50306-0712

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY INDIVIDUAL ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that:

1. Employers Mutual Casualty Company, an Iowa Corporation
2. EMCASCO Insurance Company, an Iowa Corporation
3. Union Insurance Company of Providence, an Iowa Corporation
4. Illinois EMCASCO Insurance Company, an Iowa Corporation

5. Dakota Fire Insurance Company, a North Dakota Corporation
6. EMC Property & Casualty Company, an Iowa Corporation
7. Hamilton Mutual Insurance Company, an Iowa Corporation

hereinafter referred to severally as "Company" and collectively as "Companies", each does, by these presents, make, constitute and appoint:

Paula J. Teague

its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, with full power and authority conferred to sign, seal, and execute the following Surety Bond:

Surety Bond Number: S423467
 Principal : Todd Johnson Contracting, Inc.
 Oblige : Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government

and to bind each Company thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such instruments were signed by the duly authorized officers of each such Company, and all of the acts of said attorney pursuant to the authority hereby given are hereby ratified and confirmed.

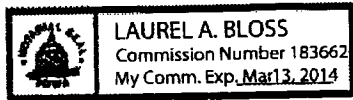
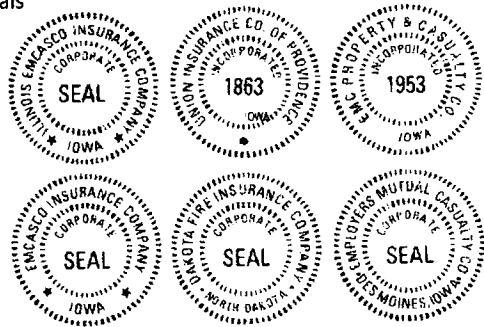
AUTHORITY FOR POWER OF ATTORNEY

This Power-of-Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by the authority of the following resolution of the Boards of Directors of each of the Companies at the first regularly scheduled meeting of each company duly called and held in 1999:

RESOLVED: The President and Chief Executive Officer, any Vice President, the Treasurer and the Secretary of Employers Mutual Casualty Company shall have power and authority to (1) appoint attorneys-in-fact and authorize them to execute on behalf of each Company and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof; and (2) to remove any such attorney-in-fact at any time and revoke the power and authority given to him or her. Attorneys-in-fact shall have power and authority, subject to the terms and limitations of the power-of-attorney issued to them, to execute and deliver on behalf of the Company, and to attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such instrument executed by any such attorney-in-fact shall be fully and in all respects binding upon the Company. Certification as to the validity of any power-of-attorney authorized herein made by an officer of Employers Mutual Casualty Company shall be fully and in all respects binding upon this Company. The facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of such officer, whether made heretofore or hereafter, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power-of-attorney of the Company, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the Companies have caused these presents to be signed for each by their officers as shown, and the Corporate seals to be hereto affixed this 14th day of July, 2011.

Seals



Bruce G. Kelley

Bruce G. Kelley, Chairman
of Companies 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6; President
of Company 1; Vice Chairman and
CEO of Company 7

Michael Freel

Michael Freel
Assistant Vice President/
Assistant Secretary

On this 14th day of July, AD 2011 before me a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Bruce G. Kelley and Michael Freel, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are, and are known to me to be the Chairman, President, Vice Chairman and CEO, and/or Assistant Vice President/Assistant Secretary, respectively, of each of the Companies above; that the seals affixed to this instrument are the seals of said corporations; that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of each of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors; and that the said Bruce G. Kelley and Michael Freel, as such officers, acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be their voluntary act and deed, and the voluntary act and deed of each of the Companies.

My Commission Expires March 13, 2014.

Laurel A. Bloss

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

CERTIFICATE

I, James D. Clough, Vice President of the Companies, do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution of the Boards of Directors by each of the Companies, and this Power of Attorney issued pursuant thereto on 14th day of July, 2011, are true and correct and are still in full force and effect.

In Testimony Whereof I have subscribed my name and affixed the facsimile seal of each Company this _____ day of _____.

J. D. Clough

Vice President

"For verification of the authenticity of the Power of Attorney you may call (515) 345-2689."

1.05 RISK MANAGEMENT PROVISIONS INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

A. DEFINITIONS

The Contractor understands and agrees that the Risk Management Provisions of this Agreement (Contract) define the responsibilities of the Contractor to the Owner.

As used in these Risk Management Provisions, the terms "Contractor" and "Owner" shall be defined as follows:

1. "Contractor" means the contractor and its employees, agents, servants, owners, principals, licensees, assigns and subcontractors of any tier.
2. "Owner" means the Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government and its elected and appointed officials, employees, agents, boards, consultants, assigns, volunteers and successors in interest.

B. INDEMNIFICATION AND HOLD HARMLESS PROVISION

1. It is understood and agreed by the parties that Contractor hereby assumes the entire responsibility and liability for any and all damages to persons or property caused by or resulting from or arising out of any act or omission on the part of Contractor under or in connection with this agreement and/or the provision of goods or services and the performance or failure to perform any work required thereby.
2. Contractor shall indemnify, save, hold harmless and defend the Owner from and against all liability, damages, and losses, including but not limited to, demands, claims, obligations, causes of action, judgments, penalties, fines, liens, costs, expenses, interest, defense costs and reasonable attorney's fees that are in any way incidental to or connected with, or that arise or are alleged to have arisen, directly or indirectly, from or by Contractor's performance or breach of the agreement and/or the provision of goods or services provided that: (a) it is attributable to personal injury, bodily injury, sickness, or death, or to injury to or destruction of property (including the loss of use resulting therefrom), or to or from the negligent acts, errors or omissions or willful misconduct of the Contractor; and (b) not caused solely by the active negligence or willful misconduct of the Owner.
3. In the event the Owner is alleged to be liable based upon the above, Contractor shall defend such allegations and shall bear all costs, fees and expenses of such defense, including but not limited to, all reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, court costs, and expert witness fees and expenses, using attorneys approved in writing by the Owner, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.
4. These provisions shall in no way be limited by any financial responsibility or insurance requirements, and shall survive the termination of this Agreement (Contract).
5. The Work and services performed hereunder involve a Consent Decree as further explained in of Section 00100, provision 1.13 of these specifications. The provisions of that provision are incorporated herein by reference as if expressly stated.

C. FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

The Contractor understands and agrees that it shall, prior to final acceptance of its Bid and the commencement of any Work, demonstrate the ability to assure compliance with the Indemnity Agreement and other provisions of this Agreement (Contract).

D. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Bidders' attention is directed to the following insurance requirements, as Bidders must confer with their respective insurance agents, brokers, or carriers to determine in advance of Bid submission the availability of the insurance coverage's and endorsements required herein. If an apparent low Bidder fails to comply strictly with the insurance requirements below, that Bidder shall be disqualified from the award of the Agreement (Contract), at the Owner's discretion.

1. Required Insurance Coverage

Contractor shall procure and maintain for the duration of this Agreement (Contract) the following or equivalent insurance policies at no less than the limits shown below and cause its subcontractors to maintain similar insurance with limits acceptable to Owner in order to protect Owner against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the Work hereunder by Contractor. The cost of such insurance shall be included in any Bid.

<u>Coverage</u>	<u>Limits</u>
General Liability (Insurance Services Office Form CG 00 01)	\$1 million per occurrence \$2 million aggregate, or \$2 million combined single limit
Commercial Automobile Liability (Insurance Services Office Form CA 0001)	Combined single, \$1 million per occurrence
Worker's Compensation	Statutory
Employer's Liability	\$500,000

The policies above shall contain the following conditions:

- a. All Certificates of Insurance forms used by the insurance carrier shall be properly filed and approved by the Department of Insurance for the Commonwealth of Kentucky (DOI). Owner shall be named as additional insured in the General Liability Policy and Commercial Automobile Liability Policy using the Kentucky DOI approved forms.
- b. The General Liability Policy shall be primary to any insurance or self-insurance retained by Owner.
- c. The General Liability Policy shall include a Products and Completed Operations endorsement or Premises and Operations Liability endorsement unless it is deemed not to apply by Owner.
- d. The General Liability Policy shall include an Explosion-Collapse Underground (XCU) endorsement.
- e. The General Liability Policy shall include a Pollution Liability and/or Environmental Casualty endorsement unless it is deemed not to apply by Owner.
- f. Owner shall be provided at least thirty (30) days advance written notice via certified mail, return receipt requested, in the event any of the required policies are canceled or non-renewed.
- g. Said coverage shall be written by insurers acceptable to Owner and shall be in a form acceptable to Owner. Insurance placed with insurers with a rating classification of no

less than Excellent (A or A-) and a financial size category of no less than VIII, as defined by the most current Best's Key Rating Guide shall be deemed automatically acceptable.

2. Renewals

After insurance has been approved by Owner, evidence of renewal of an expiring policy must be submitted to Owner, and may be submitted on a manually signed renewal endorsement form. If the policy or carrier has changed, however, new evidence of coverage must be submitted in accordance with these Insurance Requirements.

3. Deductibles and Self-Insured Programs

IF CONTRACTOR INTENDS TO SUBMIT SELF-INSURANCE PLAN, IT MUST BE FORWARDED TO LEXINGTON-FAYETTE URBAN COUNTY GOVERNMENT, DIVISION OF RISK MANAGEMENT, 200 EAST MAIN STREET, LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY 40507 NO LATER THAN A MINIMUM OF FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO BID OPENING DATE. Self-insurance programs, deductibles, and self-insured retentions in insurance policies are subject to separate approval by Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government's Division of Risk Management, upon review of evidence of Contractor's financial capacity to respond to claims. Any such programs or retentions must provide Owner with at least the same protection from liability and defense of suits as would be afforded by first-dollar insurance coverage. If Contractor satisfies any portion of the insurance requirements through deductibles, self-insurance programs, or self-insured retentions, Contractor agrees to provide Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government, Division of Risk Management, the following data prior to the final acceptance of Bid and the commencement of work:

- a. Contractor's latest audited financial statement, including auditor's notes.
- b. Any records of any self-insured trust fund plan or policy and related accounting statement.
- c. Actuarial funding reports or retained losses.
- d. Risk Management Manual or a description of self-insurance and risk management program.
- e. A claim loss run summary for the previous five (5) years.
- f. Self-Insured Associations will be considered.

4. Safety and Loss Control

Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local safety standards related to the performance of its works or services under this Agreement and take necessary action to protect the life, health and safety and property of all of its personnel on the job site, the public, and the Owner.

5. Verification of Coverage

Prior to award of bid, Contractor agrees to furnish Owner with all applicable Certificates of Insurance signed by a person authorized by the insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. If requested, Contractor shall provide Owner copies of all insurance policies, including all endorsements.

6. Right to Review, Audit and Inspect

Contractor understands and agrees that Owner may review, audit and inspect any and all of Contractor's records and operations to insure compliance with these Insurance Requirements.

7. Contractor understands and agrees that the failure to comply with any of these insurance, safety, or loss control provisions shall constitute default under this Agreement (Contract).

Contractor also agrees that Owner may elect at its option any single remedy or penalty or any combination of remedies and penalties, as available, including but not limited to purchasing insurance and charging Contractor for any such insurance premiums purchased, or suspending or terminating this Agreement (Contract).



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

JOHNT01 OP ID: DW

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
12/26/13

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

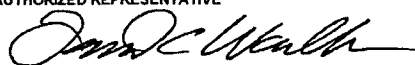
PRODUCER Brown & Brown of KY Inc. P.O. Box 23410 Louisville, KY 40223-0410 David C. Walker, CIC	502-241-7072	CONTACT NAME: Darlene Harris	
	502-241-7843	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 502-241-7072	FAX (A/C, No): 502-241-7843
		E-MAIL ADDRESS: dharris@bblouisville.com	
		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
		INSURER A : National Trust Insurance Co	20141
		INSURER B : KY Assoc Gen Cont Self Ins Fd	
		INSURER C : Westchester Surplus Lines	22667
		INSURER D :	
		INSURER E :	
		INSURER F :	

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL SUBR INSR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	GENERAL LIABILITY		CPP0017768	01/01/14	01/01/15	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY					DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR					MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000
C	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pollution Liab.		G27164924 001	01/01/14	01/01/15	PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:					GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PROJ <input type="checkbox"/> LOC					PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000
						Emp Ben. \$ 1,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY		CA0025866	01/01/14	01/01/15	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO					BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS	<input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS				BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS				PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1000 Comp	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1000 Coll				\$
A	UMBRELLA LIAB	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR	UMB0018043	01/01/14	01/01/15	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 9,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE				AGGREGATE \$ 9,000,000
	DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$					\$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY	Y/N	AGC CERT #7040	01/01/14	01/01/15	WC STATUTORY LIMITS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A				E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 4,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below					E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 4,000,000
						E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 4,000,000
A	Rented Equipment		CPP0017768	01/01/14	01/01/15	\$1000 Ded 500,000
A	Installation Float		CPP0017768	01/01/14	01/01/15	\$1000 Ded 150,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)
RE: Bid#122-2013, Century Hills Trunk Sewer Replacement-The certificate holder is named as additional insured as per the written contract with respect to the general liability arising out of the named insureds operations. Insurance is on a primary & non-contributory basis. See Form 11011 (0709) for Cancellation Provisions.*

CERTIFICATE HOLDER LEXFAYC Lexington Fayette County Urban Government 200 Main Street Lexington, KY 40507	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

1.06 CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

(Insert Contractor's Certificate)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00700 – GENERAL CONDITIONS

(This page is intentionally left blank).

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

and

Issued and Published Jointly by



AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASSOCIATED GENERAL CONTRACTORS OF AMERICA

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS IN PRIVATE PRACTICE
A Practice Division of the
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed by



CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS INSTITUTE

These General Conditions have been prepared for use with the Suggested Forms of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor (EJCDC C-520 or C-525, 2007 Editions). Their provisions are interrelated and a change in one may necessitate a change in the other. Comments concerning their usage are contained in the Narrative Guide to the EJCDC Construction Documents (EJCDC C-001, 2007 Edition). For guidance in the preparation of Supplementary Conditions, see Guide to the Preparation of Supplementary Conditions (EJCDC C-800, 2007 Edition).

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794
(703) 684-2882
www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005
(202) 347-7474
www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers
1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400
(800) 548-2723
www.asce.org

Associated General Contractors of America
2300 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 400, Arlington, VA 22201-3308
(703) 548-3118
www.agc.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the four EJCDC sponsoring organizations and held in trust for their benefit by NSPE.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1 – Definitions and Terminology	1
1.01 Defined Terms.....	1
1.02 Terminology	5
Article 2 – Preliminary Matters	6
2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance	6
2.02 Copies of Documents.....	6
2.03 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed.....	6
2.04 Starting the Work	7
2.05 Before Starting Construction	7
2.06 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives.....	7
2.07 Initial Acceptance of Schedules.....	7
Article 3 – Contract Documents: Intent, Amending, Reuse	8
3.01 Intent.....	8
3.02 Reference Standards.....	8
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies.....	9
3.04 Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents.....	9
3.05 Reuse of Documents	10
3.06 Electronic Data.....	10
Article 4 – Availability of Lands; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions; Reference Points.....	11
4.01 Availability of Lands.....	11
4.02 Subsurface and Physical Conditions.....	11
4.03 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions	12
4.04 Underground Facilities.....	13
4.05 Reference Points.....	14
4.06 Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site.....	14
Article 5 – Bonds and Insurance.....	16
5.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds.....	16
5.02 Licensed Sureties and Insurers.....	16
5.03 Certificates of Insurance	17
5.04 Contractor’s Insurance	17
5.05 Owner’s Liability Insurance.....	19
5.06 Property Insurance.....	19
5.07 Waiver of Rights	20
5.08 Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds.....	21

5.09	Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace	21
5.10	Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer.....	22
Article 6 – Contractor’s Responsibilities		22
6.01	Supervision and Superintendence.....	22
6.02	Labor; Working Hours.....	22
6.03	Services, Materials, and Equipment	22
6.04	Progress Schedule	23
6.05	Substitutes and “Or-Equals”	23
6.06	Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others.....	25
6.07	Patent Fees and Royalties	27
6.08	Permits.....	27
6.09	Laws and Regulations	28
6.10	Taxes	28
6.11	Use of Site and Other Areas.....	28
6.12	Record Documents.....	29
6.13	Safety and Protection	29
6.14	Safety Representative.....	30
6.15	Hazard Communication Programs.....	30
6.16	Emergencies	30
6.17	Shop Drawings and Samples	31
6.18	Continuing the Work.....	32
6.19	Contractor’s General Warranty and Guarantee	33
6.20	Indemnification	33
6.21	Delegation of Professional Design Services.....	34
Article 7 – Other Work at the Site		35
7.01	Related Work at Site	35
7.02	Coordination.....	35
7.03	Legal Relationships.....	36
Article 8 – Owner’s Responsibilities.....		36
8.01	Communications to Contractor.....	36
8.02	Replacement of Engineer.....	36
8.03	Furnish Data	36
8.04	Pay When Due.....	36
8.05	Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests.....	36
8.06	Insurance.....	37
8.07	Change Orders.....	37
8.08	Inspections, Tests, and Approvals	37
8.09	Limitations on Owner’s Responsibilities	37
8.10	Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition	37
8.11	Evidence of Financial Arrangements.....	37
8.12	Compliance with Safety Program	37
Article 9 – Engineer’s Status During Construction.....		37
9.01	Owner’s Representative	37

9.02	Visits to Site	38
9.03	Project Representative.....	38
9.04	Authorized Variations in Work	38
9.05	Rejecting Defective Work.....	39
9.06	Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments.....	39
9.07	Determinations for Unit Price Work	39
9.08	Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work	39
9.09	Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities	40
9.10	Compliance with Safety Program	40
Article 10 – Changes in the Work; Claims		40
10.01	Authorized Changes in the Work	40
10.02	Unauthorized Changes in the Work.....	41
10.03	Execution of Change Orders.....	41
10.04	Notification to Surety	41
10.05	Claims.....	41
Article 11 – Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work		42
11.01	Cost of the Work	42
11.02	Allowances.....	45
11.03	Unit Price Work	46
Article 12 – Change of Contract Price; Change of Contract Times		46
12.01	Change of Contract Price	46
12.02	Change of Contract Times	47
12.03	Delays.....	48
Article 13 – Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal or Acceptance of Defective Work.....		48
13.01	Notice of Defects.....	48
13.02	Access to Work	48
13.03	Tests and Inspections	49
13.04	Uncovering Work.....	49
13.05	Owner May Stop the Work.....	50
13.06	Correction or Removal of Defective Work	50
13.07	Correction Period	50
13.08	Acceptance of Defective Work.....	51
13.09	Owner May Correct Defective Work	52
Article 14 – Payments to Contractor and Completion		52
14.01	Schedule of Values.....	52
14.02	Progress Payments	53
14.03	Contractor's Warranty of Title.....	55
14.04	Substantial Completion.....	55
14.05	Partial Utilization	56
14.06	Final Inspection	57
14.07	Final Payment.....	57
14.08	Final Completion Delayed	58

14.09 Waiver of Claims	58
Article 15 – Suspension of Work and Termination	59
15.01 Owner May Suspend Work.....	59
15.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause	59
15.03 Owner May Terminate For Convenience	60
15.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate.....	61
Article 16 – Dispute Resolution	61
16.01 Methods and Procedures	61
Article 17 – Miscellaneous	62
17.01 Giving Notice	62
17.02 Computation of Times	62
17.03 Cumulative Remedies	62
17.04 Survival of Obligations	62
17.05 Controlling Law	62
17.06 Headings.....	62

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

- A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents and printed with initial capital letters, the terms listed below will have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.
1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.
 2. *Agreement*—The written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between Owner and Contractor covering the Work.
 3. *Application for Payment*—The form acceptable to Engineer which is to be used by Contractor during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
 4. *Asbestos*—Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.
 5. *Bid*—The offer or proposal of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.
 6. *Bidder*—The individual or entity who submits a Bid directly to Owner.
 7. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda).
 8. *Bidding Requirements*—The advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid security of acceptable form, if any, and the Bid Form with any supplements.
 9. *Change Order*—A document recommended by Engineer which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.
 10. *Claim*—A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.
 11. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written agreement between the Owner and Contractor concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.

12. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in the Agreement are Contract Documents. Approved Shop Drawings, other Contractor submittals, and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents.
13. *Contract Price*—The moneys payable by Owner to Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03 in the case of Unit Price Work).
14. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to: (i) achieve Milestones, if any; (ii) achieve Substantial Completion; and (iii) complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by Engineer's written recommendation of final payment.
15. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with whom Owner has entered into the Agreement.
16. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 11.01 for definition.
17. *Drawings*—That part of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by Engineer which graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor. Shop Drawings and other Contractor submittals are not Drawings as so defined.
18. *Effective Date of the Agreement*—The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.
19. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.
20. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.
21. *General Requirements*—Sections of Division 1 of the Specifications.
22. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material in such quantities or circumstances that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto.
23. *Hazardous Waste*—The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.
24. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.
25. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Project funds, real property, or personal property.
26. *Milestone*—A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

27. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to the Successful Bidder stating that upon timely compliance by the Successful Bidder with the conditions precedent listed therein, Owner will sign and deliver the Agreement.
28. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice given by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work under the Contract Documents.
29. *Owner*—The individual or entity with whom Contractor has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be performed.
30. *PCBs*—Polychlorinated biphenyls.
31. *Petroleum*—Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Waste and crude oils.
32. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.
33. *Project*—The total construction of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part.
34. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.
35. *Radioactive Material*—Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.
36. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.
37. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.
38. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements to support scheduled performance of related construction activities.
39. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

40. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work.
41. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.
42. *Specifications*—That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable thereto.
43. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.
44. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms “substantially complete” and “substantially completed” as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.
45. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder submitting a responsive Bid to whom Owner makes an award.
46. *Supplementary Conditions*—That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.
47. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or Subcontractor.
48. *Underground Facilities*—All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.
49. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.
50. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction, and furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.

51. *Work Change Directive*—A written statement to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraph 1.02.B through F are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives:*

1. The Contract Documents include the terms “as allowed,” “as approved,” “as ordered,” “as directed” or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives “reasonable,” “suitable,” “acceptable,” “proper,” “satisfactory,” or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraph 9.09 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day:*

1. The word “day” means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

D. *Defective:*

1. The word “defective,” when modifying the word “Work,” refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

- a. does not conform to the Contract Documents; or
- b. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

- c. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 14.04 or 14.05).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide:*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.
2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
4. When "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide" is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of Contractor, "provide" is implied.

- F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance*

- A. When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such bonds as Contractor may be required to furnish.
- B. *Evidence of Insurance:* Before any Work at the Site is started, Contractor and Owner shall each deliver to the other, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which either of them or any additional insured may reasonably request) which Contractor and Owner respectively are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

- A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor up to ten printed or hard copies of the Drawings and Project Manual. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

- A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the

Agreement. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whichever date is earlier.

2.04 *Starting the Work*

- A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

2.05 *Before Starting Construction*

- A. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:
 - 1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;
 - 2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and
 - 3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.06 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

- A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.05.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, and maintaining required records.
- B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit instructions, receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

- A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to Engineer as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.05.A. Contractor shall have an additional 10 days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete

and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.
2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to component parts of the Work.

ARTICLE 3 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

- A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that reasonably may be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the indicated result will be provided whether or not specifically called for, at no additional cost to Owner.
- C. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by Engineer as provided in Article 9.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

- A. Standards, Specifications, Codes, Laws, and Regulations
 1. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.
 2. No provision of any such standard, specification, manual, or code, or any instruction of a Supplier, shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees, from those set forth in the Contract Documents. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner, Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of

the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies:*

1. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents Before Starting Work:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from Engineer before proceeding with any Work affected thereby.
2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents During Performance of Work:* If, during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) any standard, specification, manual, or code, or (c) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in Paragraph 3.04.
3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies:*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:
 - a. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or
 - b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

- A. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof by either a Change Order or a Work Change Directive.

- B. The requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, by one or more of the following ways:
 - 1. A Field Order;
 - 2. Engineer's approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 6.17.D.3); or
 - 3. Engineer's written interpretation or clarification.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

- A. Contractor and any Subcontractor or Supplier shall not:
 - 1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media editions; or
 - 2. reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer.
- B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

3.06 *Electronic Data*

- A. Unless otherwise stated in the Supplementary Conditions, the data furnished by Owner or Engineer to Contractor, or by Contractor to Owner or Engineer, that may be relied upon are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies). Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or other types are furnished only for the convenience of the receiving party. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies govern.
- B. Because data stored in electronic media format can deteriorate or be modified inadvertently or otherwise without authorization of the data's creator, the party receiving electronic files agrees that it will perform acceptance tests or procedures within 60 days, after which the receiving party shall be deemed to have accepted the data thus transferred. Any errors detected within the 60-day acceptance period will be corrected by the transferring party.
- C. When transferring documents in electronic media format, the transferring party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by the data's creator.

ARTICLE 4 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS

4.01 *Availability of Lands*

- A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work. Owner will obtain in a timely manner and pay for easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities. If Contractor and Owner are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of any delay in Owner's furnishing the Site or a part thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work is to be performed and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

4.02 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:
 - 1. those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site; and
 - 2. those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities).
- B. *Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:
 - 1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
 - 2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
 - 3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice:* If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed either:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any "technical data" on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.02 is materially inaccurate; or
2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents; or
3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or
4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except as aforesaid) until receipt of written order to do so.

B. *Engineer's Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A, Engineer will promptly review the pertinent condition, determine the necessity of Owner's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect thereto, and advise Owner in writing (with a copy to Contractor) of Engineer's findings and conclusions.

C. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments:*

1. The Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, will be equitably adjusted to the extent that the existence of such differing subsurface or physical condition causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
 - a. such condition must meet any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 4.03.A; and
 - b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 9.07 and 11.03.
2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times if:
 - a. Contractor knew of the existence of such conditions at the time Contractor made a final commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract; or
 - b. the existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and

contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such final commitment; or

- c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A.
3. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. However, neither Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

4.04 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Shown or Indicated:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. Owner and Engineer shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data provided by others; and
2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:
 - a. reviewing and checking all such information and data;
 - b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents;
 - c. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, during construction; and
 - d. the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Not Shown or Indicated:*

1. If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the Site which was not shown or indicated, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and Engineer. Engineer will promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the

consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

2. If Engineer concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued to reflect and document such consequences. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence or location of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents and that Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, Owner or Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

4.05 *Reference Points*

- A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify those reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at the Site.
- B. *Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:
 1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
 2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
 3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

- C. Contractor shall not be responsible for any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for a Hazardous Environmental Condition created with any materials brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible.
- D. If Contractor encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, Contractor shall immediately: (i) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (ii) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A); and (iii) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 4.06.E.
- E. Contractor shall not be required to resume Work in connection with such condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered written notice to Contractor: (i) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work; or (ii) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- F. If after receipt of such written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 7.
- G. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition: (i) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (ii) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.G shall obligate Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

- H. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.H shall obligate Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- I. The provisions of Paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 do not apply to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 5 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

- A. Contractor shall furnish performance and payment bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents. These bonds shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 13.07, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Contract Documents.
- B. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All bonds signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority shall show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed each bond.
- C. If the surety on any bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of Paragraph 5.01.B, Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the requirements of Paragraphs 5.01.B and 5.02.

5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers*

- A. All bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also

meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

5.03 *Certificates of Insurance*

- A. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Owner or any other additional insured) which Contractor is required to purchase and maintain.
- B. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Contractor or any other additional insured) which Owner is required to purchase and maintain.
- C. Failure of Owner to demand such certificates or other evidence of Contractor's full compliance with these insurance requirements or failure of Owner to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided shall not be construed as a waiver of Contractor's obligation to maintain such insurance.
- D. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor.
- E. The insurance and insurance limits required herein shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnities granted to Owner in the Contract Documents.

5.04 *Contractor's Insurance*

- A. Contractor shall purchase and maintain such insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:
 - 1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;
 - 2. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees;
 - 3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees;
 - 4. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage which are sustained:

- a. by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by Contractor, or
 - b. by any other person for any other reason;
5. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and
 6. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.
- B. The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 5.04 shall:
1. with respect to insurance required by Paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through 5.04.A.6 inclusive, be written on an occurrence basis, include as additional insureds (subject to any customary exclusion regarding professional liability) Owner and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, all of whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds, and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby;
 2. include at least the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;
 3. include contractual liability insurance covering Contractor's indemnity obligations under Paragraphs 6.11 and 6.20;
 4. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the Contractor pursuant to Paragraph 5.03 will so provide);
 5. remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.07; and
 6. include completed operations coverage:
 - a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for two years after final payment.
 - b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter.

5.05 *Owner's Liability Insurance*

- A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 5.04, Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain at Owner's expense Owner's own liability insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

5.06 *Property Insurance*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall purchase and maintain property insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:
1. include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee;
 2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage (other than that caused by flood), and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions.
 3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);
 4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by Owner prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by Engineer;
 5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by Owner;
 6. include testing and startup; and
 7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Owner, Contractor, and Engineer with 30 days written notice to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.
- B. Owner shall purchase and maintain such equipment breakdown insurance or additional property insurance as may be required by the Supplementary Conditions or Laws and Regulations which will include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors,

members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee.

- C. All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with this Paragraph 5.06 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with Paragraph 5.07.
- D. Owner shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance specified in this Paragraph 5.06 to protect the interests of Contractor, Subcontractors, or others in the Work to the extent of any deductible amounts that are identified in the Supplementary Conditions. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount will be borne by Contractor, Subcontractors, or others suffering any such loss, and if any of them wishes property insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.
- E. If Contractor requests in writing that other special insurance be included in the property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 5.06, Owner shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof will be charged to Contractor by appropriate Change Order. Prior to commencement of the Work at the Site, Owner shall in writing advise Contractor whether or not such other insurance has been procured by Owner.

5.07 *Waiver of Rights*

- A. Owner and Contractor intend that all policies purchased in accordance with Paragraph 5.06 will protect Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or loss payees thereunder. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.
- B. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for:

1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other perils whether or not insured by Owner; and
 2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by Owner during partial utilization pursuant to Paragraph 14.05, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 14.04, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 14.07.
- C. Any insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in Paragraph 5.07.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them.

5.08 *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds*

- A. Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by Paragraph 5.06 will be adjusted with Owner and made payable to Owner as fiduciary for the loss payees, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of Paragraph 5.08.B. Owner shall deposit in a separate account any money so received and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order.
- B. Owner as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within 15 days after the occurrence of loss to Owner's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, Owner as fiduciary shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, Owner as fiduciary shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers and, if required in writing by any party in interest, Owner as fiduciary shall give bond for the proper performance of such duties.

5.09 *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace*

- A. If either Owner or Contractor has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the other party in accordance with Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance with the Contract Documents, the objecting party shall so notify the other party in writing within 10 days after receipt of the certificates (or other evidence requested) required by Paragraph 2.01.B. Owner and Contractor shall each provide to the other such additional information in respect of insurance provided as the other may reasonably request. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the bonds and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent bonds or insurance to protect such other party's

interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer*

- A. If Owner finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05, no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06 have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

ARTICLE 6 – CONTRACTOR’S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

- A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction. Contractor shall not be responsible for the negligence of Owner or Engineer in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents.
- B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who shall not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

6.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

- A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.
- B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours. Contractor will not permit the performance of Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without Owner’s written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) given after prior written notice to Engineer.

6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start-up, and completion of the Work.

- B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified or, if not specified, shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.
- C. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

6.04 *Progress Schedule*

- A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.07 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.
 - 1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.07) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times. Such adjustments will comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.
 - 2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12. Adjustments in Contract Times may only be made by a Change Order.

6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"*

- A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or-equal" item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be submitted to Engineer for review under the circumstances described below.
 - 1. "*Or-Equal*" Items: If in Engineer's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by Engineer as an "or-equal" item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in Engineer's sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements for approval of proposed substitute items. For the purposes of this Paragraph 6.05.A.1, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:
 - a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that:
 - 1) it is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

- 2) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole; and
- 3) it has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service.

b. Contractor certifies that, if approved and incorporated into the Work:

- 1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and
- 2) it will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

2. *Substitute Items:*

- a. If in Engineer's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item under Paragraph 6.05.A.1, it will be considered a proposed substitute item.
- b. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment will not be accepted by Engineer from anyone other than Contractor.
- c. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.d, as supplemented by the General Requirements, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.
- d. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:
 - 1) shall certify that the proposed substitute item will:
 - a) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design,
 - b) be similar in substance to that specified, and
 - c) be suited to the same use as that specified;
 - 2) will state:
 - a) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will prejudice Contractor's achievement of Substantial Completion on time,
 - b) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item, and

- c) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty;
 - 3) will identify:
 - a) all variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified, and
 - b) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services; and
 - 4) shall contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.
- B. *Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures:* If a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is expressly required by the Contract Documents, Contractor may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction approved by Engineer. Contractor shall submit sufficient information to allow Engineer, in Engineer's sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that expressly called for by the Contract Documents. The requirements for review by Engineer will be similar to those provided in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.
- C. *Engineer's Evaluation:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal or submittal made pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A and 6.05.B. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized until Engineer's review is complete, which will be evidenced by a Change Order in the case of a substitute and an approved Shop Drawing for an "or equal." Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
- D. *Special Guarantee:* Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.
- E. *Engineer's Cost Reimbursement:* Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A.2 and 6.05.B. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.
- F. *Contractor's Expense:* Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute or "or-equal" at Contractor's expense.

6.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

- A. Contractor shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity (including those acceptable to Owner as indicated in Paragraph 6.06.B), whether initially or as a replacement, against whom Owner may have reasonable objection. Contractor shall not be

required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom Contractor has reasonable objection.

- B. If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities to be submitted to Owner in advance for acceptance by Owner by a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, and if Contractor has submitted a list thereof in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions, Owner's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection in the Bidding Documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the Contract Price will be adjusted by the difference in the cost occasioned by such replacement, and an appropriate Change Order will be issued. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of any right of Owner or Engineer to reject defective Work.
- C. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents:
1. shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other individual or entity; nor
 2. shall create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.
- D. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with Contractor.
- E. Contractor shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with Engineer through Contractor.
- F. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.
- G. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer. Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier who is listed as a loss payee on the property insurance provided in Paragraph 5.06, the agreement between the Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against Owner,

Contractor, Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, Contractor will obtain the same.

6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

- A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner in the Contract Documents.
- B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.
- C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

6.08 *Permits*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

6.09 *Laws and Regulations*

- A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.
- B. If Contractor performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work. However, it shall not be Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.03.
- C. Changes in Laws or Regulations not known at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids) having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work shall be the subject of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

6.10 *Taxes*

- A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

6.11 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas:*

- 1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site and other areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and other areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work.
- 2. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, Contractor shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law.
- 3. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought

by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon Contractor's performance of the Work.

- B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work Contractor shall keep the Site and other areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.
- D. *Loading Structures:* Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

6.12 *Record Documents*

- A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show changes made during construction. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples, and Shop Drawings will be delivered to Engineer for Owner.

6.13 *Safety and Protection*

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:
 - 1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;
 - 2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and
 - 3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

- B. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and other utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property.
- C. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. The Supplementary Conditions identify any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work.
- D. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.
- E. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 6.13.A.2 or 6.13.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).
- F. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 14.07.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

6.14 *Safety Representative*

- A. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs*

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

6.16 *Emergencies*

- A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are

required as a result thereof. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

6.17 *Shop Drawings and Samples*

A. Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals (as required by Paragraph 2.07). Each submittal will be identified as Engineer may require.

1. *Shop Drawings:*

- a. Submit number of copies specified in the General Requirements.
- b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.

2. *Samples:*

- a. Submit number of Samples specified in the Specifications.
- b. Clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.

B. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Submittal Procedures:*

1. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have:

- a. reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;
- b. determined and verified all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;
- c. determined and verified the suitability of all materials offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and

- d. determined and verified all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.
2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review and approval of that submittal.
3. With each submittal, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice shall be both a written communication separate from the Shop Drawings or Sample submittal; and, in addition, by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing or Sample submitted to Engineer for review and approval of each such variation.

D. Engineer's Review:

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Engineer. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.
2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.
3. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.1.

E. Resubmittal Procedures:

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.

6.18 *Continuing the Work*

- A. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any

disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by Paragraph 15.04 or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

6.19 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors shall be entitled to rely on representation of Contractor's warranty and guarantee.
- B. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:
 - 1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or
 - 2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.
- C. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:
 - 1. observations by Engineer;
 - 2. recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;
 - 3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;
 - 4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;
 - 5. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
 - 6. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
 - 7. any correction of defective Work by Owner.

6.20 *Indemnification*

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the

extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable .

- B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.
- C. The indemnification obligations of Contractor under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not extend to the liability of Engineer and Engineer's officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors arising out of:
 - 1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or
 - 2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

6.21 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

- A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.
- B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Engineer.
- C. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided Owner and Engineer have specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.

- D. Pursuant to this Paragraph 6.21, Engineer's review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings and other submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in Paragraph 6.17.D.1.
- E. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 7 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

7.01 *Related Work at Site*

- A. Owner may perform other work related to the Project at the Site with Owner's employees, or through other direct contracts therefor, or have other work performed by utility owners. If such other work is not noted in the Contract Documents, then:
 - 1. written notice thereof will be given to Contractor prior to starting any such other work; and
 - 2. if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times that should be allowed as a result of such other work, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- B. Contractor shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract, each utility owner, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, proper and safe access to the Site, provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work, and properly coordinate the Work with theirs. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected. The duties and responsibilities of Contractor under this Paragraph are for the benefit of such utility owners and other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of Contractor in said direct contracts between Owner and such utility owners and other contractors.
- C. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 7, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

7.02 *Coordination*

- A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the Site, the following will be set forth in Supplementary Conditions:

1. the individual or entity who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors will be identified;
 2. the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized; and
 3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided.
- B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

7.03 *Legal Relationships*

- A. Paragraphs 7.01.A and 7.02 are not applicable for utilities not under the control of Owner.
- B. Each other direct contract of Owner under Paragraph 7.01.A shall provide that the other contractor is liable to Owner and Contractor for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by Contractor as a result of the other contractor's wrongful actions or inactions.
- C. Contractor shall be liable to Owner and any other contractor under direct contract to Owner for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by such other contractor as a result of Contractor's wrongful action or inactions.

ARTICLE 8 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

8.01 *Communications to Contractor*

- A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

8.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

- A. In case of termination of the employment of Engineer, Owner shall appoint an engineer to whom Contractor makes no reasonable objection, whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Engineer.

8.03 *Furnish Data*

- A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

8.04 *Pay When Due*

- A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in Paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C.

8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests*

- A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. Paragraph 4.02 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and

tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

8.06 *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 5.

8.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in Paragraph 10.03.

8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 13.03.B.

8.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 4.06.

8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents.

8.12 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

ARTICLE 9 – ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

9.01 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents.

9.02 *Visits to Site*

- A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.
- B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 9.09. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

9.03 *Project Representative*

- A. If Owner and Engineer agree, Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist Engineer in providing more extensive observation of the Work. The authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in Paragraph 9.09. If Owner designates another representative or agent to represent Owner at the Site who is not Engineer's consultant, agent or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

9.04 *Authorized Variations in Work*

- A. Engineer may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Owner or Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, and the parties are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

9.05 *Rejecting Defective Work*

- A. Engineer will have authority to reject Work which Engineer believes to be defective, or that Engineer believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Engineer will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

9.06 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

- A. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see Paragraph 6.17.
- B. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to design calculations and design drawings submitted in response to a delegation of professional design services, if any, see Paragraph 6.21.
- C. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.
- D. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

9.07 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

- A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

9.08 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

- A. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. All matters in question and other matters between Owner and Contractor arising prior to the date final payment is due relating to the acceptability of the Work, and the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the Work, will be referred initially to Engineer in writing within 30 days of the event giving rise to the question.
- B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written decision on the issue referred. If Owner or Contractor believes that any such decision entitles them to an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times or both, a Claim may be made under Paragraph 10.05. The date of Engineer's decision shall be the date of the event giving rise to the issues referenced for the purposes of Paragraph 10.05.B.
- C. Engineer's written decision on the issue referred will be final and binding on Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

- D. When functioning as interpreter and judge under this Paragraph 9.08, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity.

9.09 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

- A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.
- B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.
- D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Paragraph 14.07.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with, the Contract Documents.
- E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 9.09 shall also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any, and assistants, if any.

9.10 *Compliance with Safety Program*

- A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

ARTICLE 10 – CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS

10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).

- B. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in Paragraph 3.04, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 6.16 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04.D.

10.03 *Execution of Change Orders*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by Engineer covering:
1. changes in the Work which are: (i) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 10.01.A, (ii) required because of acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 13.08.A or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 13.09, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;
 2. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive; and
 3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by Engineer pursuant to Paragraph 10.05; provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule as provided in Paragraph 6.18.A.

10.04 *Notification to Surety*

- A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

10.05 *Claims*

- A. *Engineer's Decision Required:* All Claims, except those waived pursuant to Paragraph 14.09, shall be referred to the Engineer for decision. A decision by Engineer shall be required as a condition precedent to any exercise by Owner or Contractor of any rights or remedies either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws and Regulations in respect of such Claims.

- B. *Notice:* Written notice stating the general nature of each Claim shall be delivered by the claimant to Engineer and the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim. Notice of the amount or extent of the Claim, with supporting data shall be delivered to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract within 60 days after the start of such event (unless Engineer allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of such Claim). A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.01.B. A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Times shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.02.B. Each Claim shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant believes it is entitled as a result of said event. The opposing party shall submit any response to Engineer and the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless Engineer allows additional time).
- C. *Engineer's Action:* Engineer will review each Claim and, within 30 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any, take one of the following actions in writing:
1. deny the Claim in whole or in part;
 2. approve the Claim; or
 3. notify the parties that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Claim if, in the Engineer's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Engineer to do so. For purposes of further resolution of the Claim, such notice shall be deemed a denial.
- D. In the event that Engineer does not take action on a Claim within said 30 days, the Claim shall be deemed denied.
- E. Engineer's written action under Paragraph 10.05.C or denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D will be final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor invoke the dispute resolution procedure set forth in Article 16 within 30 days of such action or denial.
- F. No Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this Paragraph 10.05.

ARTICLE 11 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

11.01 *Cost of the Work*

- A. *Costs Included:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs, except those excluded in Paragraph 11.01.B, necessarily incurred and paid by Contractor in the proper performance of the Work. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, the costs to be reimbursed to Contractor will be only those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the Claim. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing

in the locality of the Project, shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 11.01.B, and shall include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees shall include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.
2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.
3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 11.01.
4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.
5. Supplemental costs including the following:
 - a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.
 - b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

- c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Engineer, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.
- d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.
- e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.
- f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 5.06.D), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.
- g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.
- h. Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.
- i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

B. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

- 1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 11.01.A.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 11.01.A.4, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.
- 2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.

3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.
 4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.
 5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraphs 11.01.A.
- C. *Contractor's Fee:* When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in Paragraph 12.01.C.
- D. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to Paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

11.02 Allowances

- A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.
- B. *Cash Allowances:*
1. Contractor agrees that:
 - a. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and
 - b. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.
- C. *Contingency Allowance:*
1. Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.
- D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

11.03 *Unit Price Work*

- A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.
- B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor will be made by Engineer subject to the provisions of Paragraph 9.07.
- C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.
- D. Owner or Contractor may make a Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 10.05 if:
 - 1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and
 - 2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and
 - 3. Contractor believes that Contractor is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or Owner believes that Owner is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 12 – CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES

12.01 *Change of Contract Price*

- A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- B. The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:
 - 1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03); or
 - 2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 12.01.C.2); or

3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and agreement to a lump sum is not reached under Paragraph 12.01.B.2, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 12.01.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee:* The Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or
2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:
 - a. for costs incurred under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2, the Contractor's fee shall be 15 percent;
 - b. for costs incurred under Paragraph 11.01.A.3, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent;
 - c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a and 12.01.C.2.b is that the Subcontractor who actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and Contractor will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor;
 - d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 11.01.A.4, 11.01.A.5, and 11.01.B;
 - e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and
 - f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a through 12.01.C.2.e, inclusive.

12.02 *Change of Contract Times*

- A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- B. Any adjustment of the Contract Times covered by a Change Order or any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Article 12.

12.03 *Delays*

- A. Where Contractor is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times due to delay beyond the control of Contractor, the Contract Times will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a Claim is made therefor as provided in Paragraph 12.02.A. Delays beyond the control of Contractor shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by Owner, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, or acts of God.
- B. If Owner, Engineer, or other contractors or utility owners performing other work for Owner as contemplated by Article 7, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
- C. If Contractor is delayed in the performance or progress of the Work by fire, flood, epidemic, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, acts or failures to act of utility owners not under the control of Owner, or other causes not the fault of and beyond control of Owner and Contractor, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times, if such adjustment is essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays described in this Paragraph 12.03.C.
- D. Owner, Engineer, and their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall not be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.
- E. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delays within the control of Contractor. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of Contractor.

ARTICLE 13 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.01 *Notice of Defects*

- A. Prompt notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor. Defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

13.02 *Access to Work*

- A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and

testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

13.03 *Tests and Inspections*

- A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.
- B. Owner shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:
 - 1. for inspections, tests, or approvals covered by Paragraphs 13.03.C and 13.03.D below;
 - 2. that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to Paragraph 13.04.B shall be paid as provided in Paragraph 13.04.C; and
 - 3. as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.
- C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests, or approvals required for Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work; or acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. Such inspections, tests, or approvals shall be performed by organizations acceptable to Owner and Engineer.
- E. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation.
- F. Uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.03.E shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor has given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

13.04 *Uncovering Work*

- A. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, it must, if requested by Engineer, be uncovered for Engineer's observation and replaced at Contractor's expense.

- B. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment.
- C. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- D. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

13.05 *Owner May Stop the Work*

- A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work*

- A. Promptly after receipt of written notice, Contractor shall correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by Engineer, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).
- B. When correcting defective Work under the terms of this Paragraph 13.06 or Paragraph 13.07, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

13.07 *Correction Period*

- A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract

Documents) or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the land or areas made available for Contractor's use by Owner or permitted by Laws and Regulations as contemplated in Paragraph 6.11.A is found to be defective, Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

1. repair such defective land or areas; or
 2. correct such defective Work; or
 3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and
 4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom.
- B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by Contractor.
- C. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.
- D. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this Paragraph 13.07, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.
- E. Contractor's obligations under this Paragraph 13.07 are in addition to any other obligation or warranty. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.07 shall not be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

- A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner (and, prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, Engineer) prefers to accept it, Owner may do so. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness) and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor pursuant to this sentence. If any such acceptance occurs prior to Engineer's

recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work, and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by Contractor to Owner.

13.09 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

- A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer in accordance with Paragraph 13.06.A, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, Owner may, after seven days written notice to Contractor, correct, or remedy any such deficiency.
- B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, take possession of Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this Paragraph.
- C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09 will be charged against Contractor, and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of the adjustment, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.
- D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09.

ARTICLE 14 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

14.01 *Schedule of Values*

- A. The Schedule of Values established as provided in Paragraph 2.07.A will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

14.02 *Progress Payments*

A. *Applications for Payments:*

1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.
2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.
3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

B. *Review of Applications:*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:
 - a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
 - b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 9.07, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and
 - c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:
 - a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents; or
 - b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.
4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:
 - a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or
 - b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or
 - c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or
 - d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or
 - e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.
5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 14.02.B.2. Engineer may also refuse to recommend any such payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, revise or revoke any such payment recommendation previously made, to such extent as may be necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:
 - a. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged, requiring correction or replacement;
 - b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
 - c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.09; or
 - d. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraph 15.02.A.

C. *Payment Becomes Due:*

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

D. *Reduction in Payment:*

1. Owner may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer because:
 - a. claims have been made against Owner on account of Contractor's performance or furnishing of the Work;
 - b. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;
 - c. there are other items entitling Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended; or
 - d. Owner has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraphs 14.02.B.5.a through 14.02.B.5.c or Paragraph 15.02.A.
2. If Owner refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, when Contractor remedies the reasons for such action.
3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 14.02.C.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

14.03 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to Owner no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.

14.04 *Substantial Completion*

- A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by Contractor as incomplete) and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion.

- B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.
- C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have seven days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the tentative certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing, stating the reasons therefor. If, after consideration of Owner's objections, Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a definitive certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.
- D. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer will deliver to Owner and Contractor a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities pending final payment between Owner and Contractor with respect to security, operation, safety, and protection of the Work, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties and guarantees. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing and so inform Engineer in writing prior to Engineer's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on Owner and Contractor until final payment.
- E. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the tentative list.

14.05 *Partial Utilization*

- A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:
 - 1. Owner at any time may request Contractor in writing to permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work which Owner believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 14.04.A through D for that part of the Work.
 - 2. Contractor at any time may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 14.04 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.
4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 5.10 regarding property insurance.

14.06 *Final Inspection*

- A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

14.07 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment:*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in Paragraph 6.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments.
2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:
 - a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by Paragraph 5.04.B.6;
 - b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;
 - c. a list of all Claims against Owner that Contractor believes are unsettled; and
 - d. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of or Liens filed in connection with the Work.
3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 14.07.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid

or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien.

B. Engineer's Review of Application and Acceptance:

1. If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of payment and present the Application for Payment to Owner for payment. At the same time Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.09. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. Payment Becomes Due:

1. Thirty days after the presentation to Owner of the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Engineer, less any sum Owner is entitled to set off against Engineer's recommendation, including but not limited to liquidated damages, will become due and will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

14.08 Final Completion Delayed

- A. If, through no fault of Contractor, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if Engineer so confirms, Owner shall, upon receipt of Contractor's final Application for Payment (for Work fully completed and accepted) and recommendation of Engineer, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by Owner for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if bonds have been furnished as required in Paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by Contractor to Engineer with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

14.09 Waiver of Claims

- A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:
 1. a waiver of all Claims by Owner against Contractor, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 14.06, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees

specified therein, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents;
and

2. a waiver of all Claims by Contractor against Owner other than those previously made in accordance with the requirements herein and expressly acknowledged by Owner in writing as still unsettled.

ARTICLE 15 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

- A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to Contractor and Engineer which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be granted an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if Contractor makes a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

15.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

- A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination for cause:
 1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule established under Paragraph 2.07 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to Paragraph 6.04);
 2. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;
 3. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Engineer; or
 4. Contractor's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents.
- B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 15.02.A occur, Owner may, after giving Contractor (and surety) seven days written notice of its intent to terminate the services of Contractor:
 1. exclude Contractor from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the Site, and use the same to the full extent they could be used by Contractor (without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion);
 2. incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere; and
 3. complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

- C. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 15.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Owner arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If such claims, costs, losses, and damages exceed such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this Paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.
- D. Notwithstanding Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C, Contractor's services will not be terminated if Contractor begins within seven days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure within no more than 30 days of receipt of said notice.
- E. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.
- F. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 5.01.A, the termination procedures of that bond shall supersede the provisions of Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C.

15.03 *Owner May Terminate For Convenience*

- A. Upon seven days written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):
 - 1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;
 - 2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;
 - 3. all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others; and
 - 4. reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.

- B. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

15.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

- A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (i) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (ii) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (iii) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 15.03.
- B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this Paragraph 15.04 are not intended to preclude Contractor from making a Claim under Paragraph 10.05 for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this Paragraph.

ARTICLE 16 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION

16.01 *Methods and Procedures*

- A. Either Owner or Contractor may request mediation of any Claim submitted to Engineer for a decision under Paragraph 10.05 before such decision becomes final and binding. The mediation will be governed by the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association in effect as of the Effective Date of the Agreement. The request for mediation shall be submitted in writing to the American Arbitration Association and the other party to the Contract. Timely submission of the request shall stay the effect of Paragraph 10.05.E.
- B. Owner and Contractor shall participate in the mediation process in good faith. The process shall be concluded within 60 days of filing of the request. The date of termination of the mediation shall be determined by application of the mediation rules referenced above.
- C. If the Claim is not resolved by mediation, Engineer's action under Paragraph 10.05.C or a denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D shall become final and binding 30 days after termination of the mediation unless, within that time period, Owner or Contractor:
 - 1. elects in writing to invoke any dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions; or
 - 2. agrees with the other party to submit the Claim to another dispute resolution process; or
 - 3. gives written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the Claim to a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 17 – MISCELLANEOUS

17.01 *Giving Notice*

- A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:
 - 1. delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended; or
 - 2. delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

17.02 *Computation of Times*

- A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

17.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

- A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents. The provisions of this Paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

17.04 *Survival of Obligations*

- A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Contract or termination of the services of Contractor.

17.05 *Controlling Law*

- A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

17.06 *Headings*

- A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

SECTION 00800 – SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (EJCDC C-700) (2007 Edition) and other provisions of the Contract Documents as indicated below. All provisions which are not so amended or supplemented remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 Defined Terms

1.01.A.12 Replace in its entirety with the following:

“12. Contract Documents – The Contract Documents establish the rights and obligations of the parties and include the Agreement, Addenda (which pertain to the Contract Documents), Contractor’s Bid (including documentation accompanying the Bid and any post Bid documentation submitted prior to the Notice of Award) when attached as an exhibit to the Agreement, the Notice to Proceed, the Bonds, these General Conditions, the Supplementary Conditions, the Specifications and the Drawings as the same are more specifically identified in the Agreement, together with all Written Amendments, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and Engineer’s written interpretations and clarifications issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement. Approved Shop Drawings and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents. Only printed or Hardcopies of the items listed in this paragraph are Contract Documents. Files in electronic format of text, data, graphics, and the like that may be furnished by Owner to Contractor are not Contract Documents”.

1.01.A.44 First sentence, change: “in the opinion of the Engineer”, to “in the opinion of Engineer and Owner”.

1.02 Terminology

Delete 1.02.E and replace with the following:

1.02.E The words “furnish”, “furnish and install”, “install”, and “provide” or words with similar meaning shall be interpreted, unless otherwise specifically stated, to mean “furnish and install complete in place and ready for service”.

Add the following:

1.02.G The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions which are defined in the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (EJCDC C-700, (2007 Edition) have the meanings assigned to them in the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

Add the following:

2.00 Execution of Agreement

2.00.A At least six (6) counterparts of the Agreement will be executed and delivered by the Contractor to the OWNER within fifteen (15) days of the Notice of Award and receipt of the Contract Documents by the Contractor for execution; and OWNER will execute and deliver one counterpart to Contractor within ten (10) days of receipt of the executed Agreement from Contractor.

2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance

- 2.01.B Replace "Before any Work at the Site is started, Contractor and Owner shall each deliver to the other" with "When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to the Owner, Contractor shall deliver to the Owner", and replace "and Owner respectively are" with "is".
- 2.03 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed:
- 2.03.A Delete in its entirety and substitute the following:
- 2.03.A The Contract Time will commence to run on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed; but in no event will the Contract Time commence to run later than the ninetieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the effective date of the Agreement. By mutual consent of the parties to the Contract, these time limits may be changed.

ARTICLE 3 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING AND REUSE

3.01 Intent

Add the following:

- 3.01.D It is the intent of the Specification and Contract Documents to obtain an operable Project. Equipment, components, systems, etc., therein shall be made operable by the Contractor.
- 3.01.E The Contract Drawings may be supplemented from time to time with additional Drawings by the Engineer as may be required to illustrate the work or, as the work progresses, with additional Drawings, by the Contractor, subject to the approval of the Engineer. Supplementary Drawings, when issued by the Engineer or by the Contractor, after approval by the Engineer, shall be furnished in sufficient quantity to all those who, in the opinion of the Engineer, are affected by such Drawings.

ARTICLE 4 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS.

4.02 Subsurface and Physical Conditions

- 4.02.A Delete: "the Supplementary Conditions", and substitute "Section 00320 – Geotechnical Data".
- 4.02.B Second sentence, delete: "Supplementary Conditions" and substitute "Specifications and Contract Drawings".

4.04 Underground Facilities

Add the following:

- 4.04.B.3 The Owner, Engineer, and Engineer's Consultants shall not be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses or damages incurred or sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.
- 4.06 Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site
- 4.06.A First sentence, delete "Supplementary Conditions" and substitute "Section 00300 – Information Available To Bidders."
- 4.06.B Second sentence, delete "Supplementary Conditions: and substitute "Specifications and Contract Drawings."

4.06.G First sentence, insert "Kentucky" between "by" and "Laws".

Add the following at the end of this section: "The parties understand and acknowledge that no Kentucky case, statute, or Constitutional provision authorizes a local government to indemnify a contractor and that this contract provision may be unenforceable.

ARTICLE 5 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

Delete Article 5 in its entirety and substitute the following:

5.01 Performance and Payment Bonds

5.01A Concurrent with execution of the Agreement and within fifteen (15) days of the Notice of Award, the successful Contractor shall procure, execute and deliver to the OWNER and maintain, at his own cost and expense, the following bonds in the forms attached, of a surety company approved by the State of Kentucky as a Surety:

5.01.B Performance Bond – in an amount not less than 100% of the total amount payable to the Contractor by the terms of the Contract as security for the faithful performance of the work. Bond must be valid until one (1) year after the date of issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

5.01.C Payment Bond – in an amount not less than 100% of the total amount payable to the Contractor by the terms of the Contract as security for the payment of all persons performing labor and furnishing material in connection with the work. Bond must be valid until one (1) year after date of issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

5.01.D All Bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of the authority to act.

5.01.E If the Surety on any Bond furnished by the Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business in the State of Kentucky is revoked, the Contractor shall within five (5) days thereafter substitute another Bond or Surety, both of which shall be acceptable to the OWNER.

5.02 Insurance Requirements

See Section 00600 – Bonds and Certificates for Insurance Requirements.

5.03 Contractor's Liability Insurance

See Section 00600 – Bonds and Certificates for Insurance Requirements.

5.04 Indemnification Agreement

See Section 00600 – Bonds and Certificates for Indemnification.

ARTICLE 6 – CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.06 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers and Others

6.06.B First sentence, delete: "If the Supplementary Conditions", and substitute "The Bid Form". The seventh line, delete "Supplementary Conditions", and substitute "Bid Form".

6.06.G Delete in its entirety and substitute the following:

- 6.06.G All work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor shall be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between the Contractor and Subcontractor. The Subcontractor shall not commence work until Contractor has obtained all insurance as required by Paragraphs 5.02 through 5.03 inclusive.
- 6.07 Patent Fees and Royalties
- 6.07 Delete 6.07.A, 6.07.B, and 6.07.C in their entirety and substitute the following:
- 6.07.A Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work of any invention, design, process, products or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER and Engineer and anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including attorney's fees, arising out of any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or furnished by him in fulfillment of the requirements of this Contract. In the event of any claim or action by law on account of such patents or fees, it is agreed that the OWNER may retain out of the monies which are or which may become due the Contractor under this Contract, a sum of money sufficient to protect itself against loss, and to retain the same until said claims are paid or are satisfactorily adjusted.
- 6.08 Permits
- 6.08.A Third sentence of paragraph delete, "or if there are no Bids.....to the Work.", and substitute "and the Contractor shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections to the Work."
- 6.09 Laws and Regulations
- 6.09.B Delete 6.09B in its entirety and substitute the following:
- 6.09.B If Contractor observes that the Specifications or Drawings are at variance with any Laws or Regulations, he shall give Engineer prompt written notice thereof. If Contractor performs any Work knowing it to be contrary to such Laws or Regulations, and without such notice to Engineer, he shall bear all costs arising therefrom. The Contractor shall, at all times, observe and comply with and shall cause all his agents and employees and all his Subcontractors to observe and comply with all such existing Laws or Regulations, and shall protect and indemnify the OWNER and the Engineer and the municipalities in which work is being performed, and their officers and agents against any claim, civil penalty, fine or liability arising from or based on the violation of any such Law or Regulation, whether by himself or his employees or any of his Subcontractors.
- 6.13 Safety and Protection
- 6.13.B First sentence, after "CONTRACTOR" add the following:
", subject to provisions 6.09.B,"
- 6.19 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee
- 6.19.A After the first sentence of Section 6.19.A add the following:
"All materials or equipment delivered to the site shall be accompanied by certificates, signed by an authorized officer of the supplier, and notarized guaranteeing that the materials or equipment conform to specification requirements, Such certificates shall be immediately turned over to the Engineer. Materials or equipment delivered to the site without such certificates will be subject to rejection."
- 6.20 Indemnification

- 6.20.A First sentence, after "...claims, costs" add the following:
", civil penalties, fines,"
- 6.20.C Add the following:
- 6.30.C.3 Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create or give to third parties any claim or right of action against the Contractor, the OWNER or the Engineer beyond such as may legally exist irrespective of the Contract.

ARTICLE 7 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

- 7.02 Coordination
Delete in its entirety.
- 7.03 Legal Relationships
- 7.03.B Delete "Owner and".
- 7.03.C Delete "Owner and".

ARTICLE 8 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- 8.02 Replacement of Engineer
- 8.02.A Delete in its entirety.
- 8.06 Insurance
- 8.06.A Delete in its entirety.
- 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements
- 8.11.A Delete in its entirety.

ARTICLE 9 – ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

- 9.01 OWNER'S Representative
- 9.01.A Delete in its entirety and substitute the following:
- 9.01.A Engineer will be the OWNER'S representative during the construction period, and his instructions shall be carried into effect promptly and efficiently.
- 9.03 Project Representative
- Add the following:
- 9.03.B The Resident Project Representative will serve as the Engineer's liaison with the Contractor, working principally through the Contractor's resident superintendent to assist him in understanding the intent of the Contract Documents.
- 9.03.C The Resident Project Representative shall conduct on-site observations of the work in progress to confirm that the work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. He will verify that tests, equipment and systems start-ups and operating

maintenance instructions are conducted as required by the Contract Documents. He will have the authority to disapprove or reject defective work in accordance with Article 13.

9.09 Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities

Add the following:

- 9.09.F Except upon written instructions of the Engineer, the Resident Project Representative:
1. Shall not authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or approve any substitute materials or equipment.
 2. Shall not exceed limitations of Engineer's authority as set forth in the Contract Documents.
 3. Shall not undertake any of the responsibilities of Contractor, Subcontractors, or Contractor's superintendent, or expedite the Work.
 4. Shall not advise on or issue directions relative to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction unless such is specifically called for in the Contract.
 5. Shall not advise on or issue directions as to safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work.

ARTICLE 11 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES, UNIT PRICE WORK

11.01 Cost of the Work

11.01.A Last sentence, following "...in Paragraph 11.01.B," insert the following:

"or claims for extra cost shall be considered based on an escalation of labor costs throughout the period of the Contract,"

11.01.A.2 Add the following at the end of the paragraph:

"No claims for extra cost shall be considered based on an escalation of material costs throughout the period of the Contract."

11.01.A.3 Delete second sentence "If required... be acceptable."

11.01.A.4 Delete in its entirety.

11.01.A.5.a Delete in its entirety.

11.01.A.5.c Add the following before last sentence of paragraph:

"These rates shall include all fuel, lubricants, insurance, etc. Equipment rental charges shall not exceed the prorated monthly rental rates listed in the current edition of the 'Compilation of Rental Rates for Construction Equipment' as published by the Associated Equipment Distributors. Charges per hour shall be determined by dividing the monthly rates by 176."

11.01.A.5.f Delete in its entirety.

11.01.A.5.g Delete in its entirety.

11.01.A.5.h Delete in its entirety.

11.03 Unit Price of Work:

11.03.D.1 Delete "materially and significantly", and insert "by more than plus or minus twenty percent (20%)".

ARTICLE 12 – CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES

12.03 Delays

12.03.B Delete in its entirety and substitute the following:

12.03.B Delays beyond the control of the Contractor, as provided in paragraph 12.03.A, shall not entitle the Contractor to obtain additional project overhead costs unless such delays extend the Project as described below:

1. beyond the original Contract Times,
2. beyond the Contract Times for which the overhead costs have been previously approved, or
3. beyond Contract Times that are extended as a result of delays described in 12.03.C.

For the purpose of this paragraph, overhead costs shall be the supplemental costs defined in 11.01.A.5, paragraphs a, b, c, g, h and i. The Contractor's bid shall include all overhead costs as necessary to be on the Project for the original Contract Times.

12.03.C Add the following after the last sentence:

Delays described in this Paragraph 12.03.C shall be determined as follows:

1. Contractor shall obtain weather history for the most recent five (5) years (minimum) preceding the Bid date. Weather history shall be obtained from the National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) or other source approved by the Engineer. Historical weather shall be based on data from the weather reporting station closest to the project site.
2. For delays to be considered that are associated with an abnormal amount of rain, the Contractor shall use the weather history to calculate an average number of days that rainfall exceeded 0.1-inches for the period (month, quarter, year, etc.) in question. The average value calculated shall be rounded up to the next full day. A time extension may be considered equal to the number of days, above the calculated average, that the period in question experienced rainfall in excess of 0.1-inches. A Contract Time extension will not be considered for rain amounts less than 0.1-inches.
3. For daily rain amounts in excess of 1-inch, a time extension of one day beyond the number of days calculated as described above may be considered.
4. For delays associated with other abnormal weather events, the weather history shall be used to calculate an average number of days for the type of weather considered to be the cause of a delay. (Calculation of the average number of days shall be as described above.) Where the Contractor can demonstrate that the abnormal weather event has impaired his ability to perform work, beyond the day of the abnormal event, to perform site maintenance as necessary to restore the site to a workable condition may be considered.

ARTICLE 13 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS: CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.03 Tests and Inspections

13.03.B Delete in its entirety and substitute the following:

13.03.B Contractor shall employ and pay for inspections and testing services specifically noted as such in the Contract.

13.03.C Delete in its entirety and substitute the following:

13.03.C If the Contract Documents, laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction require any Work to be specifically inspected, tested, or approved by some public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility therefore, pay all costs in connection therewith and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection, testing or approval.

Add the following:

13.03.G The OWNER reserves the right to independently perform at its own expense, laboratory tests on random samples of material or performance tests on equipment delivered to the site. These tests if made will be conducted in accordance with the appropriate referenced standards or Specification requirements. The entire shipment represented by a given sample, samples or piece of equipment may be rejected on the basis of the failure of samples or pieces of equipment to meet specified test requirements. All rejected materials or equipment shall be removed from the site, whether stored or installed in the Work, and the required replacement shall be made, all at no additional cost to the OWNER.

13.05 OWNER May Stop the Work:

13.05A First sentence, after "...conform to the Contract Documents", insert "or if the Work interferes with the operation of the existing facility".

13.06 Correction or Removal of Defective Work

Add the following:

13.06.C At any time during the progress of the Work and up to the date of final acceptance, the Engineer shall have the right to reject any work which does not conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, even though such work has been previously inspected and paid for. Any omissions or failure on the part of the Engineer to disapprove or reject any Work or materials at the time of inspection shall not be construed as an acceptance of any defective work or materials.

ARTICLE 14 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

14.01 Schedule of Values

Add the following:

14.01.B The Contractor shall submit for the Engineer's approval, a complete breakdown of all Lump Sum Items in the Proposal. This breakdown, modified as directed by the Engineer, will be used as a basis for preparing estimates and establishing progress payments.

14.02 Progress Payments

14.02.A.3 Delete in its entirety and replace with the following:

14.02.A.3 Progress payment request shall include the percentage of the total amount of the Contract which has been completed from initiation of construction of the Project to and including the last day of the preceding month, or other mutually agreed upon day of the month accompanied by such data and supporting evidence as OWNER or Engineer may require.

Add the following:

14.02.A.4 Forms to be used shall be prepared by the Contractor and submitted to the Engineer for approval.

14.02.A.5 At the option of the OWNER, partial payment up to the estimated value, less retainage, may be allowed for any materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work, pursuant to the following conditions:

- a. Equipment or materials stored on the site shall be properly stored, protected and maintained.
- b. For any partial payment the Contractor shall submit, with his monthly progress payment from each material or equipment manufacturer, bills or invoices indicating actual material cost.
- c. Contractor shall submit evidence that he has paid for materials or equipment stored and for which the Engineer has authorized partial payment and previous progress payments, prior to submission to the next monthly payment request. (See example letter at the end of this Section 00800).

14.02.A.6 The OWNER will retain ten percent (10%) of the amount of each such estimate until Work covered by the Contract is fifty percent (50%) complete. After fifty percent (50%) of the Work of the original Contract has been completed as evidenced by approved Partial Payment Requests exclusive of stored materials and in the opinion of the OWNER, satisfactory progress is being made, the OWNER may adjust future partial payment so that five percent (5%) of the original Contract Price is retained.

14.02.A.7 If the OWNER determines it is appropriate to reduce retainage, the method used for such adjustment shall be to fix retainage at five percent (5%) of the original Contract amount (when the work is 50% complete) and to pay all subsequent Partial Payment Requests to the full approved amount. The intent of such an adjustment is to gradually reduce retainage to five percent (5%) of the original Contract amount when the work is one hundred percent (100%) complete.

14.02.A.8 The OWNER may reinstate up to ten percent (10%) retainage if it is determined that the Contractor is not making satisfactory progress or there is other specific cause for retainage.

14.02.B.1 Review of Applications:

First sentence, delete "10 days", insert "30 days".

14.02.C.1 Payment Becomes Due:

First sentence, delete "Ten days" and insert "Thirty Days".

14.02.D.3 Delete in its entirety.

14.04 Substantial Completion

14.04 Delete paragraphs A, B, C, and D in their entirety and substitute the following:

- 14.04.A Contractor may, in writing to OWNER and Engineer, certify that the entire project is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Within a reasonable time thereafter, OWNER, Contractor and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Project to determine the status of completion. If Engineer and OWNER do not consider the Project substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving his reasons therefore. If Engineer and OWNER consider the Project substantially complete, Engineer will prepare and deliver to OWNER a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion and the responsibilities between OWNER and Contractor for maintenance, heat and utilities. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before Substantial Completion, and the certificate shall fix the time within which such items shall be completed or corrected, said time to be within Contract Time.
- 14.05 Partial Utilization
- 14.05.A Delete in its entirety and substitute the following:
- 14.05.A Prior to Substantial Completion of the Project, OWNER may request Contractor in writing to permit him to use a specified part of the Project which he believes he may use without significant interference with construction of the other parts of the Project. If Contractor agrees, he will certify to OWNER and Engineer that said part of the Project is substantially complete and request the Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Project. Within a reasonable time thereafter, OWNER, Contractor and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Project to determine its status of completion. If Engineer and OWNER do not consider that it is substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving his reasons therefor. If Engineer and OWNER consider that part of the Project to be substantially complete, Engineer will execute and deliver to OWNER and Contractor a certificate to that effect, fixing the date of Substantial Completion as to that part of the Project, attaching thereto a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before Substantial Completion of the entire Project and fixing the responsibility between OWNER and Contractor for maintenance, heat, and utilities as to that part of the Project. OWNER shall have the right to exclude Contractor from any part of the Project which Engineer has so certified to be substantially complete, but OWNER shall allow Contractor reasonable access to complete items on the tentative list.

ARTICLE 15 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.01 Owner May Suspend Work

Add the following:

- 15.01.B Should the OWNER suspend Work due to repeated unsafe Work conducted by the Contractor which is confirmed by subsequent inspection by OSHA, the Contractor shall not be allowed any adjustment in Contract Price or extension of Contract Time attributed to the delay.

15.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause

- 15.02.A.2 Add the following to the end of first sentence after "jurisdiction":

“(including those governing employee safety)”

- 15.02D Delete in its entirety.

Add the following:

- 15.05 Assignment of Contract

15.05 Contractor shall not assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of the Contract, or of his legal right, title, or interest in or to the same or to any part thereof, without the prior written consent of the OWNER. Contractor shall not assign by power of attorney or otherwise any monies due him and payable under this Contract without the prior written consent of the OWNER. Such consent, if given, will in no way relieve the Contractor from any of the obligations of this Contract. OWNER shall not be bound to abide by or observe the requirements of any such assignment.

ARTICLE 16 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION

16.01 Methods and Procedures

16.01.A Replace the first sentence with the following:

“If required by applicable laws and regulations, and not specifically excluded elsewhere, either OWNER or Contractor may request mediation of any Claim submitted to Engineer for a decision under Paragraph 10.05 before such decision becomes final and binding.”

ARTICLE 17 – MISCELLANEOUS

17.01 Giving Notice

Add the following:

17.01.B No oral statement of any person whomsoever shall in any manner or degree modify or otherwise affect the terms of this Contract. Any notice to the Contractor, from OWNER and Engineer, relative to any part of this Contract shall be in writing.

Add the following:

17.07 Claims for Injury or Damage

17.07.A Should OWNER or Contractor suffer injury or damage to person or property because of any error, omission or act of the other party or of any of the other party's employees or agents or others for whose acts the other party is legally liable, claim will be made in writing to the other party within a reasonable time of the first observance of such injury or damage. The provisions of this paragraph 17.07 shall not be construed as a substitute for or a waiver of the provisions of any applicable statute of limitations or repose.

17.08 Non-Discrimination in Employment

17.08.A The Contractor shall comply with the following requirements prohibiting discrimination:

17.08.A.1 That no person (as defined in KRS 344.010) shall Bid on Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government Construction projects, or bid to furnish materials or supplies to the Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government, if, within six months prior to the time of opening of Bids, said person shall have been found, by declaratory judgment action in Fayette Circuit Court, to be presently engaging in an unlawful practice, as hereinafter defined. Such declaratory judgment action may be brought by an aggrieved individual or upon an allegation that an effort at conciliation pursuant to KRS 344.200 has been attempted and failed, by the Lexington-Fayette County Human Rights Commission.

17.08.A.2 That it is an unlawful practice for any employer:

- a. to fail or refuse to hire, or to discharge any individual or otherwise to discriminate against an individual, with respect to his compensation, terms, conditions, or privileges

of employment, because of such individual's race, color, religion, sex, age, or national origin; or

- b. to limit, segregate or classify his employees in any way which would deprive or tend to deprive an individual of employment opportunities or otherwise adversely affect his status as an employee because of such individual's sex, race, color, religion, age, or national origin.

- 17.08.A.3 That it is unlawful practice for an employer, labor organization, or joint-labor management committee controlling apprenticeship or other training or retraining, including on-the-job training programs to discriminate against an individual because of his race, color, religion, sex, age, or national origin in admission to, or employment in, any program established to provide apprenticeship or other training.
- 17.08.A.4 That a copy of the LFUCG Ordinance shall be available for viewing at the Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government offices.
- 17.09 Temporary Street Closing or Blockage
- 17.09.A The Contractor will notify the Engineer, Owner, and LFUCG Division of Traffic Engineering at least 72 hours prior to making any temporary street closing or blockage. This will permit orderly notification to all concerned public agencies.
- 17.10 Percentage of Work Performed by Prime Contractor
- 17.10.A The Contractor shall perform on site, and with its own organization, Work equivalent to at least fifty percent (50%) of the total amount of Work to be performed under the Contract. This percentage may be reduced by a supplemental agreement to this Contract if, during performing the Work, the Contractor requests a reduction and the Engineer determines that the reduction would be to the advantage of the OWNER.
- 17.11 Clean-Up
- 17.11.A Clean-up shall progress, to the greatest degree practicable, throughout the course of the Work. The Work will not be considered as completed, and final payment will not be made, until the right-of-way and all ground occupied or affected by the Contractor in connection with the Work has been cleared of all rubbish, equipment, excess materials, temporary structures, and weeds. Rubbish and all waste materials of whatever nature shall be disposed of, off of the project site, in an acceptable manner. All property, both public and private, which has been damaged in the prosecution of the Work, shall be restored in an acceptable manner. All areas shall be draining, and all drainage-ways shall be left unobstructed, and in such a condition that drift will not collect or scour be induced.
- 17.12 General
- 17.12.A The duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto, and, in particular but without limitation, the warranties, guarantees and obligations imposed upon Contractor, and all of the rights and remedies available to OWNER and Engineer, are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee or by other provisions of the Contract Documents, and the provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right and remedy to which they apply. All representations, warranties and guarantees made in the Contract Documents will survive final payment and termination or completion of the Agreement.

17.13 Debris Disposal

17.13.A For all LFUCG projects any fill, trash, construction demolition debris, yard waste, dirt or debris of any kind that is removed from the project site must be disposed of in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations. The disposal site or facility must be approved in advance by the LFUCG and disposal documentation is required. The Contractor will be responsible for payment of any fines associated with improper disposal of material removed from the project site.

17.14 Maintenance of Traffic

17.14.A Traffic shall be maintained on state and LFUCG highways and streets at all times during construction. For all work that impacts traffic, the Contractor shall obtain a traffic permit at least two (2) working days in advance from the Division of Traffic Engineering (859) 258-3489.

17.14.B It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to notify LFUCG Police Department's Safety Officer (859) 258-3600 prior to performing any construction work, which might interfere with traffic or compromise the public safety.

Add the following:

ARTICLE 18 – LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR FAILURE TO COMPLETE WORK ON TIME

18.01 Liquidated Damages

18.01.A If the Contractor shall fail to complete the Work within the Contract Time, or extension of time granted by the OWNER in accordance with Article 12, then the Contractor will pay to the OWNER the amount for liquidated damages as specified in the Contract for each calendar day that the Contractor shall be in default after the time stipulated in the Contract Documents.

(Reference Section 00800, Article 14.02.A.5.c)

PUT ON CONTRACTOR'S LETTERHEAD

DATE: _____
TO: OWNER: _____
ADDRESS: _____

RE: Project Title: Century Hills Trunk Sewer
Replacement
Lexington Fayette Urban County Government
Lexington, Kentucky
LFUCG Bid No.: 122-2013

We hereby certify that the labor and materials listed on this request for payment have been used in the construction of this work, or that all materials included in this request for payment and not yet incorporated into the construction are now on the site or stored at an approved location with proper insurance to protect these stored materials; and that all lawful charges for labor, materials etc., covered by previous Certificates of Payment have been paid and that all other lawful charges on which this request for payment is based have been paid for in full or will be paid for in full from the funds received in payment of this request within ten (10) calendar days from receipt of this partial payment from the OWNER.

CONTRACTOR: _____
BY: _____
TIME: _____

State of: _____
County of: _____

Sworn to and subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Notary Public (Seal)

My Commission Expires: _____

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 00810 – SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR CLEAN WATER STATE
REVOLVING FUND, DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND**

(This page intentionally left blank.)

SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL CONDITIONS
FOR
CLEAN WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND
DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND
(Drinking Water and Wastewater)

Project Name: Century Hills Trunk Sewer Replacement

Project Number: 122-2013

The attached instructions and regulations as listed below shall be incorporated into the Specifications and comprise Special Conditions.

	<u>Attachment No.</u>
SRF Special Provisions	1
40 CFR 31.36 (Procurement)-grants only	2
KRS Chapter 45A-Kentucky Model Procurement Code-loans only	3
Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Documents:	
Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action	4
Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246)	5
EEO Goals for Region 4 Economic Areas	6
Special Notice #1 - Check List of EEO Documentation	7
Employer Information Report EEO-1 (SF 100)	8
Labor Standards Provisions for Federally Assisted Construction, EPA Form 5720-4	9
Certifications	
Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters	10
Anti-lobbying	11
Region 4 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	12
Negotiated Rates as of October 1, 2010	13
Bonds and Insurance	14
Outlay Management Schedule	15
Storm Water General Permit	16
Davis Bacon Requirements	17
Wage Rate Requirements under FY 2013 Appropriations	18

Attachment Number 1

SRF SPECIAL PROVISIONS

- (a) Line crossings of all roads and streets shall be done in accordance with the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet requirements as may be set forth in the Special Conditions.
- (b) Construction is to be carried out so as to prevent by-passing of flows during construction unless a schedule has been approved by the State or EPA, whichever is applicable. Siltation and soil erosion must be minimized during construction. All construction projects with surface disturbance of more than 1 acre during the period of construction must have a KPDES Storm Water General Permit. The permit can be found at the following web address: <https://dep.gateway.ky.gov/eForms/default.aspx?FormID=7>.

If you have any questions regarding the completion of this form call the Surface Water Permits Branch at (502) 564-3410.

- (c) Restore disturbed areas to original or better condition.
- (d) Use of Chemicals: All chemicals used during project construction or furnished for project operation, whether herbicide, pesticide, disinfectant, polymer, reactant or of other classification, must show approval of either DOW or EPA. Use of all such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in conformance with instructions on the manufacturer's label.
- (e) The construction of the project, including the letting of contracts in connection therewith, shall conform to the applicable requirements of state, territorial, and local laws and ordinances to the extent that such requirements do not conflict with Federal laws and this subchapter.
- (f) The owner shall provide and maintain competent and adequate supervision and inspection.
- (g) The Kentucky Infrastructure Authority and Kentucky Division of Water shall have access to the site and the project work at all times.
- (h) In the event Archaeological materials (arrowheads, stone tools, stone axes, prehistoric and historic pottery, bottles, foundations, Civil War artifacts, and other types of artifacts) are uncovered during the construction of this project, work is to immediately cease at the location and the Kentucky Heritage Council shall be contacted. The telephone number is (502) 564-7005. Construction shall commence at this location until a written release is received from the Kentucky Heritage Council. Failure to report a find could result in legal action.
- (i) This procurement will be subject to DOW Procurement Guidance including the Davis-Bacon Act.
- (j) Reasonable care shall be taken during construction to avoid damage to vegetation. Ornamental shrubbery and tree branches shall be temporarily tied back, where appropriate, to minimize damage. Trees which receive damage to branches shall be trimmed of those branches to improve the appearance of the tree. Tree trunks receiving damage from equipment shall be treated with a tree dressing.
- (k) No wastewater bypassing will occur during construction unless a schedule has been approved by the Kentucky Division of Water.
- (l) Change orders to the construction contract (if required) must be negotiated pursuant to DOW/KIA Procurement Guidance for Construction and Equipment Contracts.